



Taxonomic Paper

The cicadas (Hemiptera: Cicadidae) of India, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Myanmar, Nepal and Sri Lanka: an annotated provisional catalogue, regional checklist and bibliography

Benjamin Wills Price^{‡,§}, Elizabeth Louise Allan[§], Kiran Marathe[|], Vivek Sarkar[|], Chris Simon[§], Krushnamegh Kunte[|]

[‡] Natural History Museum, London, United Kingdom

[§] Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, University of Connecticut, Storrs, United States of America

[|] National Centre for Biological Sciences, Tata Institute of Fundamental Research, Bangalore, India

Corresponding author: Benjamin Wills Price (b.price@nhm.ac.uk)

Academic editor: Laurence Livermore

Received: 05 Feb 2016 | Accepted: 13 Jul 2016 | Published: 20 Jul 2016

Citation: Price B, Allan E, Marathe K, Sarkar V, Simon C, Kunte K (2016) The cicadas (Hemiptera: Cicadidae) of India, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Myanmar, Nepal and Sri Lanka: an annotated provisional catalogue, regional checklist and bibliography. Biodiversity Data Journal 4: e8051. doi: [10.3897/BDJ.4.e8051](https://doi.org/10.3897/BDJ.4.e8051)

Abstract

Background

The cicadas of the Indian subcontinent, like many other insects in the region, have remained understudied since the early part of the 20th Century, and await modern taxonomic, systematic and phylogenetic treatment. This paper presents an updated systematic catalogue of cicadas (Hemiptera: Cicadidae) from India, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Myanmar, Nepal and Sri Lanka, the first in over a century.

New information

This paper treats 281 species, including: India and Bangladesh (189 species), Bhutan (19 species), Myanmar (81 species), Nepal (46 species) and Sri Lanka (22 species). For each species all recognized junior synonyms are included with information on the type material and additional specimens where relevant. The global distributional range and notes on the taxonomy of each species are included where appropriate. Two lists are provided: (1) species known to occur in India and Bangladesh (treated as a geographic unit), Bhutan, Myanmar, Nepal and Sri Lanka; and (2) species previously listed from these countries in error. A bibliography of species descriptions is provided, with the papers containing the original descriptions provided where copyright allows.

Keywords

Biodiversity Inventory, Systematic Catalogues, Biodiversity Hotspots, Indian Subcontinent, Himalaya, Western Ghats

Introduction

We share our planet with an estimated 8.7 million species (Mora et al. 2011), of which approximately 80% await scientific description. Insects, although understudied, are known to account for over half the world's described biodiversity (Footitt and Adler 2009), and likely constitute a much greater proportion of the undescribed biodiversity. The cicadas (Hemiptera: Cicadidae) of the Indian subcontinent, like many other insects in the region, have remained understudied since the early part of the 20th Century and await, for the most part, modern taxonomic, systematic and phylogenetic treatment.

The first illustrated publication dealing with the insect fauna of India was "*An epitome of the natural history of the insects of India and the islands in the Indian Seas*" by Donovan (1800), which included many superb illustrations made by the author. One cicada species (*Cicada indica* Donovan 1800) was described by Donovan in his epitome, although the illustration is dated as 1st of February 1804 (Fig. 1). The original description states that the specimen was collected in Bengal, a claim doubted by Distant: "According to Donovan, a single specimen of this species was found in Bengal by Mr. Fichtel, and deposited in the Imperial Cabinet at Vienna, but that habitat I consider liable to the greatest doubt." (Distant 1889a). Donovan may have confused Fabricius' label "Indiis" as India, when it could refer to the West Indies, East Indies or occasionally to Africa. In the present study *Cicada indica* is listed as unlikely to be from the Indian subcontinent, being synonymised with *Tacua speciosa speciosa* (Illiger, 1800) which is found in Indonesia and Malaysia.

By far the most influential figure in the history of cicadas in India is William Lucas Distant (12 November 1845 – 4 February 1922). Distant worked at the Natural History Museum, then the British Museum (Natural History) from 1889 to 1920, during which time he

described a tremendous number of insect species. Over 100 cicada species which occur on the Indian subcontinent and were described by Distant are currently recognised as valid. His most significant works relevant to this fauna were: “*A Monograph of Oriental Cicadidae*” (Distant 1889b, Distant 1891, Distant 1892c); “*The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma*” (Distant 1906c); and “*A Synonymic Catalogue of Homoptera, Part I - Cicadidae*” (Distant 1906b). In particular “*The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma*” (Distant 1906c) provided the first treatment of the region as a whole, with 148 cicada species recognised in 44 genera. This was followed by an appendix (Distant 1916) which listed an additional 24 species and 3 new genera for the region, bringing the total to 172 cicada species in 47 genera.



Figure 1.

Donovan's illustration of *Cicada indica* Donovan 1800. This stunning species is a junior synonym of *Tacua speciosa speciosa* (Illiger, 1800) and is not found on the Indian subcontinent, an example of the historical misattribution of species from the “East Indies” with India.

Image source: <https://www.flickr.com/photos/biodivlibrary/7138659445/>

Publication source: <http://biodiversitylibrary.org/page/25494957>

Apart from a few isolated species descriptions, the cicada fauna of the Indian subcontinent has not been subjected to a detailed taxonomic and systematic review since Distant (1906c), Distant (1916), hence, it is highly likely that many unrecognized and undescribed cicada species exist in this region.

This study serves as a modern reference point for the cicada fauna of India, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Myanmar, Nepal and Sri Lanka, and hopefully, provides a backbone to recording efforts and studies of the underlying taxonomy. Pakistan, formerly a part of “British India” has been excluded from full review in this catalogue as it has recently been updated by Ahmed and Sanborn (2010), however the fauna are briefly compared.

The checklists presented here are full of compromises but our guiding intention has been to present all the relevant information in a manner that is as compact and informative as possible. No doubt there are errors which have crept in, or which have not been discovered in the previous literature, and we welcome all suggestions to rectify any errors or omissions. To aide future studies the next incarnation will be digital, and the list of species is already in the process of migrating to a [website](#), where updates will be maintained as and when changes occur. The website will also allow the community to share images and information on each species, providing an up-to-date resource, hopefully for many years to come.

Historically the regions making up the Indian subcontinent have had a complex nomenclature (Figs 2, 3), further compounded by different authors interpreting locality labels to mean different regions. In particular the confusion between East India, East Indies, India, Indo-China and Indonesia, will mean that some species included in this list are unlikely to occur in the focal region, but are included until further study proves otherwise.



Figure 2.

Map of the Indian subcontinent showing the historical extent of "British India" published in 1909. Map source Edinburgh Geographical Institute; J. G. Bartholomew and Sons. [Public domain], via Wikimedia Commons.

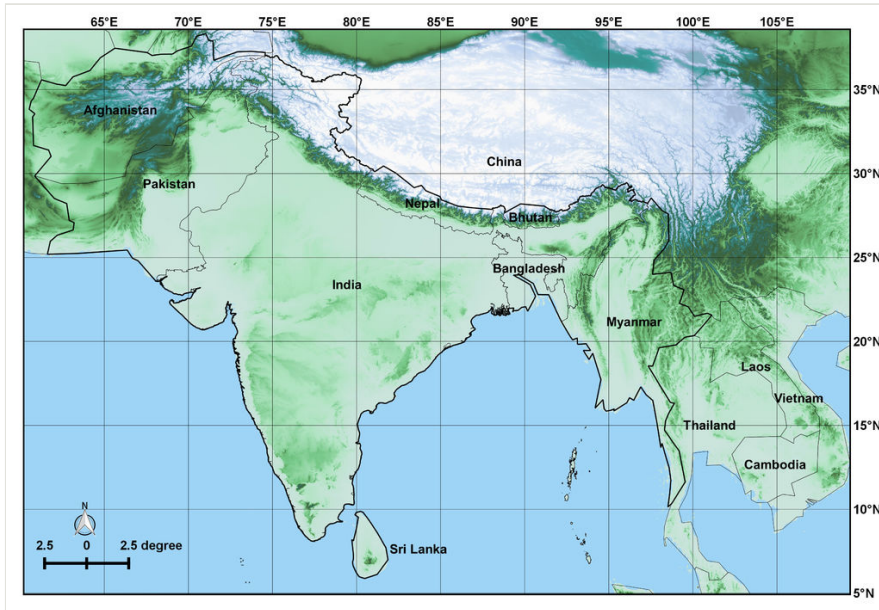


Figure 3.

Map of the Indian subcontinent, including countries as politically delineated at present that were at one time considered part of “British India” and countries surrounding “British India” with which the fauna of Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Myanmar, Nepal, Pakistan and to a lesser extent Sri Lanka likely overlaps.

Materials and methods

Checklists

The checklist was based on the “*The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma*” (Distant 1906c) and its supplement (Distant 1916), the four catalogues which list the global cicada literature (Distant 1906b, Metcalf 1963, Duffels and van der Laan 1985, Sanborn 2014) and the material housed at the Natural History Museum, London. In addition species which have been described after 2010 were incorporated by searching Google Scholar (<https://scholar.google.co.uk/>) and ScienceDirect (<http://www.sciencedirect.com/>) using a combination of “India”, “Bangladesh”, “Bhutan”, “Myanmar”, “Nepal”, “Sri Lanka”, and “cicada” and “Cicadidae”. The checklist is based on either the locality of the type specimen, the locality of specimens whose identity has been verified or substantial literature evidence. This checklist follows the higher taxonomy of Sanborn (2014) with updated generic combinations including current information as of September 2015. Institutional abbreviations are summarized in Table 1.

Table 1.

Summary of institutional abbreviations used in the checklists. Data sourced from Evenhuis (2015).

| Abbreviation | Institution |
|---------------------|---|
| AMS | Australian Museum, Sydney, Australia |
| BPBM | Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu, USA |
| CAS | California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, California, USA |
| CNMS | National Museum, Colombo, Sri Lanka |
| EIHU | Hokkaido University, Sapporo, Hokkaido, Japan |
| ERC-ZSI | Regional Museum of Eastern Regional Centre, Zoological Survey of India, Shillong Meghalaya, India |
| IFRI | Indian Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun, Uttar Pradesh, India |
| IRSNB | Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Brussels, Belgium |
| IZUI | Institut für Zoologie der Universität Innsbruck, Innsbruck, Austria |
| MCZ | Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA |
| MNHN | Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, France |
| MSNG | Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova |
| MZH | Finnish Museum of Natural History, Helsinki, Finland |
| MZLU | Museum of Zoology, Lund University, Lund, Sweden |
| MZPW | Museum and Institute of Zoology, Polish Academy of Science, Warszawa, Poland |
| NHMK | Natural History Museum, University of Karachi, Karachi, Pakistan |
| NHMUK | Natural History Museum, London, UK (formerly BMNH) |
| NHMW | Naturhistorisches Museum Wien, Austria |
| NHRS | Naturhistoriska Riksmuseet, Stockholm, Sweden |
| NSMT | National Science Museum (Natural History), Tokyo, Japan |
| NZSI | National Zoological Collection, Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata, India |
| OUMNH | University Museum of Natural History, Oxford, UK |
| SEMC | Snow Entomological Museum, University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas, USA |
| UUZM | Uppsala University, Uppsala, Sweden |
| ZMAN | Zoologisch Museum, Instituut voor Taxonomische Zoologie, Universiteit van Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands |
| ZMUC | Zoological Museum, University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark |

Due to the significant gap since the last major reviews by Distant, and the dramatic changes in the geographic boundaries of the countries involved (Figs 2, 3), two lists have been developed:

(1) Species present in India and Bangladesh (treated here as a single unit), Bhutan, Myanmar, Nepal and Sri Lanka.

(2) Species historically included in the countries listed above, but on analysis are very unlikely to be present in these countries, with reasons for their exclusion listed in the notes.

We have not considered the cicada fauna of Pakistan as these species have recently been studied (Ahmed and Sanborn 2010).

Specimen Images

All type specimens examined were photographed (dorsal and ventral) and are accessible at: <http://www.indiancicadas.org/>.

Bibliography

For each species recorded from the Indian subcontinent the original description was sourced. In addition, any publication listing the focal region (as summarized by the four major catalogues) was sourced and confirmed. The citation of each authority is linked in this manuscript through the Notes field and in addition is publically accessible on Mendeley as the "Cicadas of the Indian subcontinent": <http://mnd.ly/1OFGZc1>. Original species descriptions without copyright restrictions can be downloaded from the NHM data portal: <http://dx.doi.org/10.5519/0028307>.

Data resources

The bibliography is publically accessible on Mendeley: <http://mnd.ly/1OFGZc1>

The species descriptions are available on the NHM data portal: <http://dx.doi.org/10.5519/0028307>

The checklist files for each individual country are available on the NHM data portal: <http://dx.doi.org/10.5519/0028307>

The above files and information, along with images of specimens examined are also available on the Cicadas of India website: <http://www.indiancicadas.org/>

Checklist 1 - Species recorded from India, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Myanmar, Nepal and Sri Lanka

Abroma apicalis Ollenbach, 1929

Nomenclature:

Abroma apicalis Ollenbach, 1929

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Abroma apicalis* Ollenbach, 1929; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Dehra Dun; individualCount: 1; sex: female; institutionCode: IFRI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Uttar Pradesh; India.

Notes: Authority: Ollenbach 1929

Abroma bengalensis Distant, 1906

Nomenclature:

Abroma bengalensis Distant 1906

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Abroma bengalensis* Distant, 1906; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Kurseong, Bengal; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009605; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Bengal; India. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1906c

Abroma maculicollis (Guérin-Méneville, 1838)

Nomenclature:

Cicada maculicollis Guérin-Méneville, 1838

Materials

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Abroma maculicollis* (Guérin-Méneville, 1838); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Bengal; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Abroma maculicollis* (Guérin-Méneville, 1838); continent: Asia; country: Malaysia; locality: Kuala Lumpur; eventDate: 13/04/1932; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009606; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Bengal; India; Malay Peninsula; Ceylon; Borneo; Malay States; Perak; Malacca; Singapore Island; Johore; Penang; Uttar Pradesh; Malaya. [Sanborn, 2014] Borneo, Sabah, Bengal, China, Sumatra, Java, India, Peninsular Malaysia, Sarawak, Manipur, West Bengal, Sri Lanka, Malay Peninsula.

Notes: Authority: Guérin-Méneville 1838

Abroma nubifurca* (Walker, 1858)*Nomenclature:**

Cicada nubifurca Walker, 1858

Cicada apicalis Kirkaldy, 1891

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Abroma nubifurca* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: Sri Lanka; locality: Ceylon; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009607; recordedBy: R. Templeton; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Ceylon. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Ceylon. [Sanborn, 2014] Ceylon.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1858b

Aetanna tigroides* (Walker, 1858)*Nomenclature:**

Dundubia tigroides Walker, 1858

Materials*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Aetanna tigroides* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Hindostan; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009432; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Aetanna tigroides* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Dehra Dun; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009433; recordedBy: P.W. Mackinnon; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Hindustan; Tenasserim; India; Laos; Borneo; Banguay.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1858a; Species description states female, however Distant 1889a later figured a male. The holotype is likely a male as there is only one specimen in the NHMUK collection.

***Ambragaeana stellata* subsp. *stellata* (Walker, 1858)**

Nomenclature:

Huechys stellata Walker, 1858

Materials

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Ambragaeana stellata stellata* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Hindostan; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009594; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Ambragaeana stellata stellata* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Margherita, Assam; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009595; recordedBy: William Doherty; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Assam; Khasi Hills. [Metcalf, 1963] Hindustan; India; Assam; Northern India. [Sanborn, 2014] Thailand, Hindustan, India, China.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1858a

***Ambragaeana stellata* var. *a* (Distant, 1892)**

Nomenclature:

Gaeana stellata var. *a* Distant, 1892

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Ambragaeana stellata* var. *a* (Distant, 1892); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Margherita, Assam; sex: female; recordedBy: William Doherty; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; Northern India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1892c

Angamiana aetherea* Distant, 1890*Nomenclature:**

Angamiana aetherea Distant, 1890

Materials**Syntype:**

- a. scientificName: *Angamiana aetherea* Distant, 1890; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Naga Hills; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009378; recordedBy: William Doherty; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Angamiana aetherea* Distant, 1890; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Naga Hills; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009825; recordedBy: William Doherty; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- c. scientificName: *Angamiana aetherea* Distant, 1890; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Naga Hills; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009823; recordedBy: William Doherty; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- d. scientificName: *Angamiana aetherea* Distant, 1890; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Naga Hills; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: William Doherty; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; India. [Sanborn, 2014] Assam, Continental India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1890b; Unsure of number of specimens in species description, NHMUK has 2 male and 2 female specimens matching type description.

Balinta delinenda* (Distant, 1888)*Nomenclature:**

Gaeana delinenda Distant, 1888

Materials**Syntype:**

- a. scientificName: *Balinta delinenda* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Cochin; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009597; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Balinta delinenda* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: Bangladesh; locality: Silhet; individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; Cochin; India; Cochin China; Indochina. [Sanborn, 2014] Vietnam, India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888a; Two specimens used in species description, however only one is present in the NHMUK collection, an additional specimen can be found

under "*Balinta* sp" which may be the other syntype, however this requires additional study.

***Balinta octonotata* subsp. *octonotata* (Westwood, 1845)**

Nomenclature:

Cicada octonotata Westwood, 1845

Huechys picta Walker, 1858

Materials

Syntype:

- a. scientificName: *Balinta octonotata octonotata* (Westwood, 1845); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Assam; sex: male; recordedBy: Mr Robinson; institutionCode: OUMNH; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Balinta octonotata octonotata* (Westwood, 1845); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Assam; sex: female; recordedBy: Mr Robinson; institutionCode: OUMNH; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Balinta octonotata octonotata* (Westwood, 1845); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Sikkim; eventDate: ??/??/1905; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009598; recordedBy: Moller; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1906] India: Sikkim; Margherita (Assam). Burma: Upper Regions. [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; Java; Sikkim; India; Burma. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Bhutan; Nepal. [Sanborn, 2014] Assam.

Notes: Authority: Westwood 1845

***Balinta octonotata* var. *a* (Westwood, 1845)**

Nomenclature:

Gaeana octonotata var. *a* Distant, 1892

Materials

Syntype:

- a. scientificName: *Balinta octonotata* var. *a* Distant, 1892; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Assam, Margherita; recordedBy: William Doherty; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Balinta octonotata* var. *a* Distant, 1892; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Burma; recordedBy: C.T. Bingham; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; Burma.

Notes: Authority: Westwood 1845

Balinta octonotata* var. *b* (Westwood, 1845)*Nomenclature:**

Gaeana octonotata var. *b* Distant, 1892

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Balinta octonotata* var. *b* Distant, 1892; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Upper Burma; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Upper Burma.

Notes: Authority: Westwood 1845

Balinta sanguiventris* Ollenbach, 1929*Nomenclature:**

Balinta sanguiventris Ollenbach, 1929

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Balinta sanguiventris* Ollenbach, 1929; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Murphuleni, Assam; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: H. Inglis; institutionCode: IFRI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; India.

Notes: Authority: Ollenbach 1929

Balinta tenebricosa* subsp. *tenebricosa* (Distant, 1888)*Nomenclature:**

Gaeana tenebricosa Distant, 1888

Materials*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Balinta tenebricosa tenebricosa* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Moolay River, Teinzo, Burma; eventDate: ??/05/1886; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: NHMUK 010214244; recordedBy: Leonardo Fea; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Balinta tenebricosa tenebricosa* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: Vietnam; locality: Tonkin; eventDate: ??/06/1917; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009599; recordedBy: R.V. de Salvaza; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Burma; Laos. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Guangxi, Burma, Thailand, Laos, Vietnam.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888d

***Balinta tenebricosa* var. *a* (Distant, 1888)**

Nomenclature:

Gaeana tenebricosa var. *a* Distant, 1892

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Balinta tenebricosa* var. *a* Distant, 1892; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Burma; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Burma.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888d

***Basa singularis* (Walker, 1858)**

Nomenclature:

Dundubia singularis Walker, 1858

Materials

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Basa singularis* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: E. India, Hindostan; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009538; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Basa singularis* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Sikkim; verbatimElevation: 4000 ft; eventDate: ??/07/1895; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009539; recordedBy: J.G. Pilcher; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: Darjeeling. [Metcalf, 1963] Hindustan; India; Bengal; Sikkim. [Sanborn, 2014] India.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1858b

***Bijaurana sita* Distant, 1912**

Nomenclature:

Bijaurana sita Distant, 1912

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Bijaurana sita* Distant, 1912; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: United Provinces; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009608; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] United Provinces; India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1912c

Bijaurana typica* Distant, 1912*Nomenclature:**

Bijaurana typica Distant, 1912

Materials*Syntype:*

- a. scientificName: *Bijaurana typica* Distant, 1912; continent: Asia; country: Nepal; locality: Bijaura; eventDate: 28-29/04/1907; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009609; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Bijaurana typica* Distant, 1912; continent: Asia; country: Nepal; locality: Nepal; institutionCode: NZSI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Nepal; Natal. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1912c; Multiple specimens (number unknown) used in species description.

Calcagninus divaricatus* Bliven, 1964*Nomenclature:**

Calcagninus divaricatus Bliven, 1964

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Calcagninus divaricatus* Bliven, 1964; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Singara, Nilgiri Hills, South India; verbatimElevation: 3500 ft; eventDate: 8/05/1963; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: P. Susai Nathan; institutionCode: CAS; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] South India.

Notes: Authority: Bliven 1964

Calcagninus nilgirensis* (Distant, 1887)*Nomenclature:**

Leptopsaltria nilgirensis Distant, 1887

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Calcagninus nilgirensis* (Distant, 1887); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Nilgiri Hills, northern slopes (Madras); verbatimElevation: 5000 ft; eventDate: 2/06/1887; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009564; recordedBy: G.F. Hampson; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Neelgiri Hills (northern slopes, 5000 ft). [Metcalf, 1963] Madras; India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1887b

Calcagninus picturatus* (Distant, 1888)*Nomenclature:**

Leptopsaltria picturatus Distant, 1888

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Calcagninus picturatus* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Nilgiri Hills, northern slopes (Madras); verbatimElevation: 5000 ft; eventDate: 28/06/1887; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009563; recordedBy: G.F. Hampson; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Neelgiri Hills (northern slopes, 5000 ft). [Metcalf, 1963] Madras; India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888c

Callogaeana annamensis* var. *b* (Distant, 1892)*Nomenclature:**

Gaeana annamensis var. *b* Distant, 1892

Gaeana festiva var. *b* Distant, 1892

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Callogaeana annamensis* var. b (Distant, 1892); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: south of Brahmapootra, Assam; recordedBy: A.W. Chennell; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Assam.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1892c

Callogaeana festiva* subsp. *festiva* (Fabricius, 1803)*Nomenclature:**

Tettigonia festiva Fabricius, 1803

Cicada thalassina Percheron, 1838 (nec Germar, 1830)

Cicada percheronii Guerin-Meneville, 1844

Materials*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Callogaeana festiva festiva* (Fabricius, 1803); continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Sumatra; recordedBy: D. Daldorff; institutionCode: MZLU; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Callogaeana festiva festiva* (Fabricius, 1803); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Sikkim; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009591; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Sikkim; Darjeeling. [Metcalf, 1963] Sumatra; India; Bengal; Malabar; Asia; Cuba (?); Eastern India; Assam; Sikkim; Molucca Islands; Laos; Amboina; Malay Archipelago; Amboina (?); Malay Peninsula; East Indies. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Bhutan. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Hunan, Guangxi, Yunnan, Indonesia, Sikkim, India, Thailand, Sumatra, Laos, Malaysia, Indochina, Bhutan, Southeast Asia.

Notes: Authority: Fabricius 1803

Champaka spinosa* (Fabricius, 1787)*Nomenclature:**

Tettigonia spinosa Fabricius, 1787

Tettigonia bispinosa Gmelin, 1789 (nom. nov. pro.)

Cosmopsaltria abdulla Distant, 1881

Platylomia maculata Liu, 1940

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Chompaka spinosa* (Fabricius, 1787); continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Sumatra; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Sumatra; New Guinea; Madras; Philippine Islands; Eastern India; Japan; Singapore Island; Penang; India; Malay Peninsula; Borneo; British North Borneo; Kyushu; Oriental Region; Sarawak; Burma; Assam; Sikkim; Tenasserim; Northern Borneo; Malaya; Malacca; Perak; Johore; Southern Japan; Japan (?); Kyushu (?); Malay Archipelago. [Sanborn, 2014] Malaysia, Borneo, Indonesia, Krakataus, Sarawak, Sabah, Peninsular Malaysia, Sumatra, Philippines, Singapore, New Guinea, Thailand, West Malaysia, East Malaysia, Brunei, Kalimantan, Java, India?, New Guinea, Vietnam, Thailand, Luzon.

Notes: Authority: Fabricius 1787

Chremistica germana* (Distant, 1888)*Nomenclature:**

Cicada germana Distant, 1888

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Chremistica germana* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Teinzo, Burma; sex: male; recordedBy: Leonardo Fea; institutionCode: MSNG; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Burma; Siam; Malay States; Penang; Malay Peninsula; Borneo; Sumatra; Java; Mentawai Island; Siberut; India. [Sanborn, 2014] Sarawak, Burma, Peninsular Malaysia, Siam, Sumatra, India, Southeast Asia, Indonesia, Thailand.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888d. Metcalf (1963) listed India in reference Burma being part of "British India". The type locality (Teinzo) is within modern day Myanmar and the species has not yet been recorded from modern day India, however the species may be present on the India/Myanmar border.

Chremistica mixta* (Kirby, 1891)*Nomenclature:**

Dundubia mixta Kirby, 1891

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Chremistica mixta* (Kirby, 1891); locality: Locality unknown; individualCount: 1; sex: female; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Ceylon. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Ceylon. [Sanborn, 2014] Sri Lanka.

Notes: Authority: Kirby 1891

Chremistica ribhoi* Hajong & Yaakop, 2013*Nomenclature:**

Chremistica ribhoi Hajong & Yaakop, 2013

Materials**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Chremistica ribhoi* Hajong & Yaakop, 2013; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Near Siden village, North-East India; verbatimElevation: 432 m; eventDate: 9/06/2006; individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: NZSI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Paratype:

- a. scientificName: *Chremistica ribhoi* Hajong & Yaakop, 2013; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Lailad, near Nongkyllem Wildlife Sanctuary; verbatimElevation: 416; individualCount: 23; sex: male; institutionCode: ERC-ZSI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Chremistica ribhoi* Hajong & Yaakop, 2013; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Lailad, near Nongkyllem Wildlife Sanctuary; verbatimElevation: 416; individualCount: 7; sex: female; institutionCode: ERC-ZSI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Sanborn, 2014] Cooch Behar, Alipurduar, Kalingpong, N. Paschimbanga, NE India; Guwahati, Assam, NE India; Ri Bhoi District, Meghalaya, NE India.

Notes: Authority: Hajong and Yaakop 2013; Species description included 1 male holotype, 23 male and 7 female paratypes.

Chremistica seminiger* (Distant, 1909)*Nomenclature:**

Rihana seminiger Distant, 1909

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Chremistica seminiger* (Distant, 1909); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Nilgiri Hills; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: H.L. Andrewes; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Madras; Nilgiri Hills; India. [Sanborn, 2014] India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1909

Cicada conspurcata* (Fabricius, 1777)*Nomenclature:**

Tettigonia conspurcata Fabricius, 1777

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Cicada conspurcata* (Fabricius, 1777); continent: Asia; country: India; recordedBy: Dr Fothergill; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] India.

Notes: Authority: Fabricius 1777

Cicada olivierana* Metcalf, 1963*Nomenclature:**

Cicada olivierana Metcalf, 1963

Cicada ferruginea Olivier, 1790 (nec Fabricius, 1787)

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Cicada olivierana* Metcalf, 1963; continent: Asia; locality: Indes Orientales; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] East Indies; India.

Notes: Authority: Metcalf 1963; type distribution only states "Indes Orientales" (i.e. East Indies) and as this encompassed a large area of Asia it cannot be confirmed or denied as being from India. Metcalf (1963) stated India in reference to various lists and catalogues which all referred to the type specimen as from India.

Cicadatra acberi* (Distant, 1888)*Nomenclature:***Tibicen acberi* Distant, 1888**Material****Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Cicadatra acberi* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Cashmere Valley; verbatimElevation: 6300 ft; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009573; recordedBy: Leech; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Kashmir, India. [Sanborn, 2014] Pakistan, India.**Notes:** Authority: Distant 1888c***Cicadatra anoea* (Walker, 1850)****Nomenclature:***Cicada anoea* Walker, 1850**Material****Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Cicadatra anoea* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: North Bengal; sex: male; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Bengal; India; Northern Bengal; Afghanistan.**Notes:** Authority: Walker 1850***Cicadatra gingat* China, 1926****Nomenclature:***Cicadatra gingat* China, 1926**Material****Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Cicadatra gingat* China, 1926; continent: Asia; country: Pakistan; locality: Razmak, Waziristan; verbatimElevation: 6000 - 7000 ft; eventDate: ??/06/1926; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: E.B. Howell; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Northwestern Frontier Province; Northwestern India. [Sanborn, 2014] Pakistan, India.**Notes:** Authority: China 1926

Cicadatra inconspicua* Distant, 1912*Nomenclature:**

Cicadatra inconspicua Distant, 1912

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Cicadatra inconspicua* Distant, 1912; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Mhow; eventDate: ??/??/1905; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009572; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Central Provinces; India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1912a

Cicadatra raja* Distant, 1906*Nomenclature:**

Cicadatra raja Distant, 1906

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Cicadatra raja* Distant, 1906; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Aglar Valley (Jumna River), Masuri; verbatimElevation: 3000 ft; eventDate: 18/06/1904; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009568; recordedBy: P.W. Mackinnon; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Northwestern India. [Sanborn, 2014] Pakistan, India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1906d

Cicadatra sankara* (Distant, 1904)*Nomenclature:**

Tibicen sankara Distant, 1904

Materials**Syntype:**

- a. scientificName: *Cicadatra sankara* (Distant, 1904); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Chamasari; verbatimElevation: 5000 ft; eventDate: ??/05/1903; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009569; recordedBy: P.W. Mackinnon; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Cicadatra sankara* (Distant, 1904); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Chamasari; verbatimElevation: 5000 ft; eventDate: ??/05/1903; sex: female; recordedBy: P.W. Mackinnon; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] India; Baluchistan; Oriental Region; Northern India; Uttar Pradesh. [Sanborn, 2014] Pakistan, India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1904b

***Cicadatra walkeri* Metcalf, 1963**

Nomenclature:

Cicadatra walkeri Metcalf, 1963

Cicada striata Walker, 1850 (nec Linnaeus, 1758)

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Cicadatra walkeri* Metcalf, 1963; locality: Locality unknown; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009570; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: Quetta; North Bengal. [Metcalf, 1963] India; Quetta; Bengal; Pakistan; Oriental Region; Baluchistan. [Sanborn, 2014] Pakistan, India.

Notes: Authority: Metcalf 1963

***Cicadatra xantes* (Walker, 1850)**

Nomenclature:

Cicada xantes Walker, 1850

Cicada subvenosa Walker, 1858

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Cicadatra xantes* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: N. India; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009566; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] India; Hindustan; Northern India; Oriental Region; Sind; Peshawar. [Sanborn, 2014] Pakistan, India.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

***Cicadetta intermedia* (Ollenbach, 1929)**

Nomenclature:

Melampsalta intermedia Ollenbach, 1929

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Cicadetta intermedia* (Ollenbach, 1929); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Kotkhai, Simla Hill States, Punjab; eventDate: ??/05/1924; individualCount: 1; sex: female; recordedBy: B.M. Bhatia; institutionCode: IFRI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Punjab; India.

Notes: Authority: Ollenbach 1929

Cicadetta minuta* (Ollenbach, 1929)*Nomenclature:**

Melampsalta minuta Ollenbach, 1929

Materials*Syntype:*

- a. scientificName: *Cicadetta minuta* (Ollenbach, 1929); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Kanasar, Chakrata, United Provinces; verbatimElevation: 5000 - 7000 ft; eventDate: ??/06/1923; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: C.F.C. Beeson; institutionCode: IFRI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Cicadetta minuta* (Ollenbach, 1929); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Kanasar, Chakrata, United Provinces; verbatimElevation: 5000 - 7000 ft; eventDate: ??/06/1923; individualCount: 1; sex: female; recordedBy: C.F.C. Beeson; institutionCode: IFRI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] United Provinces; India; Uttar Pradesh.

Notes: Authority: Ollenbach 1929

Cryptotympana aquila* (Walker, 1850)*Nomenclature:**

Fidicina aquila Walker, 1850

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana aquila* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: Korea; locality: Corea; sex: female; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Korea, Borneo, Sumatra, Malay Peninsula, Tonkin, Malay States, Japan, Perak, Malacca, Singapore Island, Johore, Penang, Hong Kong Island, Oriental Region, Java, Sarawak, Malaya, Korea (?), Formosa, Philippine Islands. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Taiwan, Malaysia, Korea. [Sanborn, 2014] Sumatra,

Malay Peninsula, Borneo, Indo-China, Borneo, Thailand, Burma, Laos, Vietnam, Malaysia, Sarawak, China, Brunei, Korea, Sabah, Southeast Asia.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

***Cryptotympana auropilosa* Hayashi, 1987**

Nomenclature:

Cryptotympana auropilosa Hayashi, 1987

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana auropilosa* Hayashi, 1987; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Rangoon; individualCount: 1; sex: female; recordedBy: Archbald; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Sanborn, 2014] Burma.

Notes: Authority: Hayashi 1987a

***Cryptotympana corvus* (Walker, 1850)**

Nomenclature:

Fidicina corvus Walker, 1850

Fidicina invarians Walker, 1858

Materials

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana corvus* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: Bangladesh; locality: Silhet; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009382; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana corvus* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Sikkim; individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Sikkim; Darjeeling; Assam; Sylhet; Naga Hills; Neelgiri Hills (southern slopes). [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; Hindustan; East Bengal; India; Tonkin; Sikkim; Bengal; Eastern Himalayas; Madras; Uttar Pradesh. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Himalaya. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Indo-China, Himalayas, India, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Nepal.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850; Species description states female, however the labelled type specimen examined in the NHMUK is male.

Cryptotympana edwardsi* Kirkaldy, 1902*Nomenclature:**

Cryptotympana edwardsi Kirkaldy, 1902

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana edwardsi* Kirkaldy, 1902; continent: Asia; country: India; sex: male; recordedBy: Edwards; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] India. [Sanborn, 2014] India.

Notes: Authority: Kirkaldy 1902

Cryptotympana exalbida* Distant, 1891*Nomenclature:**

Cryptotympana exalbida Distant, 1891

Materials*Syntype:*

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana exalbida* Distant, 1891; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Nilgiri N. Slopes; verbatimElevation: 3500 ft; eventDate: 25/05/1888; individualCount: 4; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009387; occurrenceRemarks: Voucher number corresponds to one specimen.; recordedBy: G. Hampson; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana exalbida* Distant, 1891; continent: Asia; country: Sri Lanka; locality: Oduchuddan; eventDate: ??/05/1910; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009386; occurrenceRemarks: Specimen not part of type series, see taxon notes.; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] India; Sikkim; Ceylon; Madras. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Ceylon. [Sanborn, 2014] India, Sri Lanka.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1891; In the NHMUK there is a male specimen bearing a type label and a note from Broomfield dated 1978. This male specimen was described later by Distant (1913a). The type series includes four females from "Continental India: Neelgiri Hills, northern slopes, 3500 feet (Hampson-coll. Dist.)".

Cryptotympana insularis* Distant, 1887*Nomenclature:**

Cryptotympana insularis Distant, 1887

Materials*Lectotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana insularis* Distant, 1887; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Port Blair, Andaman Islands; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009379; recordedBy: Meldola; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Paralectotype:

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana insularis* Distant, 1887; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Port Blair, Andaman Islands; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009380; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Andaman Islands. [Sanborn, 2014] Andaman Islands.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1887a; Lectotype designated by Hayashi (1987b).

Cryptotympana intermedia* (Signoret, 1849)*Nomenclature:**

Cicada intermedia Signoret, 1849

Materials*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana intermedia* (Signoret, 1849); continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Java; sex: male; recordedBy: Patrie; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana intermedia* (Signoret, 1849); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: N. Bengal; individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Java; Bengal; Tenasserim; Japan; China; India; Ceylon; Mysore; Malay States; Honshu; Kyushu; Ryukyu Islands; Oriental Region; Formosa; Sikkim; Malaya; Java (?); Ceylon (?); Northern Bengal; Madras; United Providences. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Ceylon; Nepal. [Sanborn, 2014] India, Nepal, Burma, Himalayas.

Notes: Authority: Signoret 1849 Not likely to be found in Sri Lanka.

Cryptotympana limborgi* Distant, 1888*Nomenclature:**

Cryptotympana limborgi Distant, 1888

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana limborgi* Distant, 1888; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Tenasserim; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009385; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Tenasserim; East Bengal; Upper Tenasserim. [Sanborn, 2014] Burma.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888a

Cryptotympana mandarina* Distant, 1891*Nomenclature:**

Cryptotympana mandarina Distant, 1891

Fidicina operculata Walker, 1850 (nom. nud.)

Cryptotympana mimica Distant, 1917

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana mandarina* Distant, 1891; continent: Asia; country: China; sex: male; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Lee, 2014] China: Fujian, Guangdong, Hunan, Guangxi, Hainan, Sichuan, Guizhou, Yunnan, Tibet. Vietnam; Laos; Cambodia; Thailand; Myanmar. [Metcalf, 1963] Northern India; China; Tonkin; Hong Kong Island; Tenasserim; Hainan; Indochina; Formosa; Japan; Kiangsu; Kwangsi; Sikang; Kiangsi. [Sanborn, 2014] Hongkong, Hainan, Tenasserim, Tonkin, Formosa, China, Hunan, Hubei, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Zhejiang, Fujian, Taiwan, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Sichuan, Yunnan, Laos, Vietnam, India, Southeast Asia, Thailand, Myanmar, Cambodia, Indochina.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1891; Metcalf (1963) lists Northern India in reference to Atkinson (1884), however according to Distant (1891) "Mr. Atkinson* states that "the Indian Museum possesses a specimen" of *C. operculata*, Carreno, but this is probably erroneous, as he writes that the species was recorded from N. India, though Walker perhaps the greatest obscurantist who has yet appeared in entomology gave no locality to the specimens he identified under Carreno's name, without any reference to the place or manner of their description."

Cryptotympana recta* (Walker, 1850)*Nomenclature:**

Fidicina recta Walker, 1850

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana recta* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: Bangladesh; locality: Silhet; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009381; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Sylhet; North Khasi Hills; Neelgiri Hills (south slopes). [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; East Bengal; India; China; Tonkin. [Sanborn, 2014] Sumatra, Malay Peninsula, Borneo, India, Indo-China, Bangladesh, China, Vietnam, Laos, Thailand, Sunda, Asia, Guangxi, Cambodia.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850; The species description was based on a single female type specimen and the male of the species was later described in Distant (1879).

Cryptotympana vesta* (Distant, 1904)*Nomenclature:**

Cicada vesta Distant, 1904

Materials*Syntype:*

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana vesta* (Distant, 1904); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Bombay; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009384; recordedBy: R.M. Dixon; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Cryptotympana vesta* (Distant, 1904); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Bombay; sex: female; recordedBy: R.M. Dixon; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana vesta* (Distant, 1904); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Assam; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009383; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Bombay; India; Siam. [Sanborn, 2014] Thailand, India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1904b

Distantalna splendida* subsp. *splendida* (Distant, 1878)*Nomenclature:**

Tosena splendida Distant, 1878

Materials*Syntype:*

- a. scientificName: *Distantalna splendida splendida* (Distant, 1878); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Naga Hills; verbatimElevation: 2000 - 6000 ft; sex: male; catalogNumber:

BMNH(E) 1009376; recordedBy: A.W. Chennell; institutionCode: NHMUK;

basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

- b. scientificName: *Distantalna splendida splendida* (Distant, 1878); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Khasia Hills; verbatimElevation: 4500 - 6000 ft; sex: female; recordedBy: A.W. Chennell; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Distantalna splendida splendida* (Distant, 1878); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Akyab (Sittwe); individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; India; Burma; Indochina; Naga Hills. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Yunnan, India, Burma, Thailand, Assam, Southeast Asia, Vietnam, Myanmar, Indochina.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1878b

***Dundubia emanatura* Distant, 1889**

Nomenclature:

Dundubia emanatura Distant, 1889

Materials

Syntype:

- a. scientificName: *Dundubia emanatura* Distant, 1889; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Nilgiris, southern slopes; verbatimElevation: 3000 ft; eventDate: 12/04/1888; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009526; recordedBy: G. Hampson; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Dundubia emanatura* Distant, 1889; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Karwar; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009527; recordedBy: E.F.T. Atkinson; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Bombay; Madras; India. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] India; Andaman Islands; Nicobar Islands. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] India; Andaman Islands; Nicobar Islands.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1889b

***Dundubia ensifera* Bloem & Duffels, 1976**

Nomenclature:

Dundubia ensifera Bloem & Duffels, 1976

Materials

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Dundubia ensifera* Bloem & Duffels, 1976; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Sibs.[agar], Assam; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: E.F.T. Atkinson; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Paratype:

- a. scientificName: *Dundubia ensifera* Bloem & Duffels, 1976; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Mtn. Khasi, Chenell; verbatimElevation: 1500 - 3000 ft; individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Dundubia ensifera* Bloem & Duffels, 1976; continent: Asia; country: Bangladesh; locality: Silhet; individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Pakistan (?); India. [Sanborn, 2014] Bangladesh.

Notes: Authority: Bloem and Duffels 1976

Dundubia feae* (Distant, 1892)*Nomenclature:**

Cosmopsaltria feae Distant, 1892

Dundubia longina Distant, 1917

Materials*Paralectotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Dundubia feae* (Distant, 1892); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Carin, Asciiui Ghecu, Tennasserim; verbatimElevation: 1400 - 1500 m; eventDate: ??/03-04/1888; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009530; occurrenceRemarks: Not Lectotype specimen; recordedBy: Leonardo Fea; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Lectotype:

- a. scientificName: *Dundubia feae* (Distant, 1892); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Carin, Asciiui Ghecu, Tennasserim; verbatimElevation: 1400 - 1500 m; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: Leonardo Fea; institutionCode: MSNG; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Burma; Kiangsu; China. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Soochow, Karennee, Laos, Thailand, Vietnam, Jiangsu, Unnan, Sichuan, Burma, Japan, India, Tenasserim, Laos, Tonkin, Guangxi, Hainan, Myanmar.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1892c; Lectotype was designated by Beuk (1996). There are an additional 3 male (2 MSNG; 1 BMNH) and 1 female (MSNG) paralectotypes, however only the examined material is included in this paper. Not from India: Sanborn (2014) states India in reference to Hua (2000) but no other records from India exist, it is likely the result of a mistranslation of Indo-China. The type locality (Carin Asciiui Ghecu, Tennasserim) is not near the India/Myanmar border.

Dundubia hastata* (Moulton, 1923)*Nomenclature:**

Cosmopsaltria hastata Moulton, 1923

Materials*Lectotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Dundubia hastata* (Moulton, 1923); continent: Asia; country: Thailand; locality: W. Coast Siam; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009528; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Paralectotype:

- a. scientificName: *Dundubia hastata* (Moulton, 1923); continent: Asia; country: Thailand; locality: W. Coast Siam; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009529; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Moulton, 1923]Terutau Island, Siam; North Khasia Hills; Assam; Indo-China. [Metcalf, 1963] Siam; Indochina; Assam; Malay Archipelago; Malay Peninsula; Terutau Island. [Sanborn, 2014] Thailand, Indochina, India, Malaysia, Vietnam.

Notes: Authority: Moulton 1923; Lectotype designated by Beuk (1996).

Dundubia laterocurvata* Beuk, 1996*Nomenclature:**

Dundubia laterocurvata Beuk, 1996

Materials*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Dundubia laterocurvata* Beuk, 1996; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Mogauag; eventDate: 16330; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: Cpt. L.C. Kuitert; institutionCode: SEMC; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Paratype:

- a. scientificName: *Dundubia laterocurvata* Beuk, 1996; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Assam; individualCount: 2; sex: male; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Dundubia laterocurvata* Beuk, 1996; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Assam; individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: ZMAN; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- c. scientificName: *Dundubia laterocurvata* Beuk, 1996; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Darjiling District; verbatimElevation: 2000 ft; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: Bemet; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- d. scientificName: *Dundubia laterocurvata* Beuk, 1996; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Dilkoosha, Assam; individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

- e. scientificName: *Dundubia laterocurvata* Beuk, 1996; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Nazeerah, Assam; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: Foster; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- f. scientificName: *Dundubia laterocurvata* Beuk, 1996; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: North India; individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- g. scientificName: *Dundubia laterocurvata* Beuk, 1996; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: North Khasia; individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: ZMAN; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- h. scientificName: *Dundubia laterocurvata* Beuk, 1996; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Sikkim, E. Himalayas; individualCount: 1; sex: female; recordedBy: Knyvett; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- i. scientificName: *Dundubia laterocurvata* Beuk, 1996; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Sonapur, Assam; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: L.W. Middleton; institutionCode: ZMAN; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Sanborn, 2014] Northern India, Northern Burma.

Notes: Authority: Beuk 1996; An additional 21 male paratypes (9 SEM; 6 ZMA; 6 NHMUK) and 1 female paratype (NHMUK) were designated in the species description, however only the material from India is included here.

***Dundubia myitkyinensis* Beuk, 1996**

Nomenclature:

Dundubia myitkyinensis Beuk, 1996

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Dundubia myitkyinensis* Beuk, 1996; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Myitkyina, Burma; eventDate: 20/05/1945; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: Grant W. Miller; institutionCode: SEMC; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Sanborn, 2014] Burma.

Notes: Authority: Beuk 1996; An additional 1 female paratype (SEM) was designated in the species description.

***Dundubia nagarasingna* Distant, 1881**

Nomenclature:

Dundubia nagarasingna Distant, 1881

Cosmopsaltria fratercula Distant, 1912

Dundubia helena Distant, 1912

Materials

Lectotype:

- a. scientificName: *Dundubia nagarasingna* Distant, 1881; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: N.W. Burma; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009496; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Paralectotype:

- a. scientificName: *Dundubia nagarasingna* Distant, 1881; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: N.W. Burma; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009494; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Burma; Northwestern Burma; India; Tenasserim; Cochin China; Indochina; China; Siam; Japan. [Sanborn, 2014] Peninsular Malaysia, Thailand, China, Yunnan, India, Burma, Cambodia, Laos, Vietnam, Indochina, Tenasserim, Conchin China, Siam, Malay Peninsula, Myanmar, .

Notes: Authority: Distant 1881; Lectotype designated by Beuk (1996).

Dundubia oopaga (Distant, 1881)

Nomenclature:

Cosmopsaltria oopaga Distant, 1881

Cosmopsaltria andersoni Distant, 1883

Material

Lectotype:

- a. scientificName: *Dundubia oopaga* (Distant, 1881); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Burma; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009518; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution:

[Metcalf, 1963] Burma; India; Siam; Indochina. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Thailand; Andaman Islands; Nicobar Islands. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Yunnan, Nanking, India, Burma, Peninsular Malaysia, Borneo, Sarawak, Cambodia, Laos, Thailand, Vietnam, Malay Peninsula, Sumatra, Conchin-China, Jiansu, Indochina, Sabah, Tenasserim, Siam, Indonesia, Myanmar.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1881; Lectotype designated by Beuk (1996).

Dundubia rufivena subsp. *rufivena* Walker, 1850

Nomenclature:

Dundubia rufivena Walker, 1850

Dundubia intemerata Walker, 1857

Fidicina confinis Walker, 1870

Dundubia mellea Distant, 1889

Material

Syntype:

- a. scientificName: *Dundubia rufivena rufivena* Walker, 1850; continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Java; individualCount: 2; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Java; Malay Peninsula; Sumatra; Nias; Sumbawa; Borneo; Molucca Islands; British North Borneo; Malay States; Amboina; Malaya; North Borneo; Sarawak; Southeastern Borneo; Penang; Sulu Islands; Lombok; Timor; Palawan; Singapore Island; Perak; Johore; Western Borneo; Malacca; Malay Archipelago; Krakatau; Verlaten Island; New Guinea; Sebesi; Mentawai Islands; Siberut; Sipora; Christmas Island; Lang Island. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] SE Asia; Malaysia; Sabah; Borneo; Philippines. [Sanborn, 2014] Borneo, Sabah, Sarawak, Java, New Guinea, Krakatau, Verlaten, Sebesi, Nias, Mentawi, Ambiona, Sumatra, Siam, Peninsular Malaysia, Celebes, Singapore, Indonesia, Bantam Island, Sabah, Assam, Philippine Republic, Laos, Irian Jaya, Malacca, India, Myanmar, Malaysia, Elopura, Moluccas, Sumbawa.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

***Dundubia terpsichore* (Walker, 1850)**

Nomenclature:

Cephaloxys terpsichore Walker, 1850

Dundubia mannifera var. a Distant, 1892 (nom. nov. pro.)

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Dundubia terpsichore* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: E. India; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009531; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] India; Eastern India; Assam; Perak; Malay Peninsula; Indochina; Malaya; Bengal. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Malaysia, Borneo, Sarawak, Sabah, Myanmar, Tenasserim, Assam, Indo-China, Thailand, Sumatra, Sunda, Asia, Vietnam.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

***Dundubia vaginata* subsp. *vaginata* (Fabricius, 1787)**

Nomenclature:

Tettigonia vaginata Fabricius, 1787

Cicada virescens Olivier, 1790

Dundubia immacula Walker, 1850

Dundubia sobria Walker, 1850

Dundubia mannifera Stål, 1866

Dundubia mannifera var. a Distant, 1889

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Dundubia vaginata vaginata* (Fabricius, 1787); continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Sumatra; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Sikkim and Naga Hills; Assam; Seebasagar; North Khasi Hills (1500-3000 ft). Burma: Bhamo; Moulmein. Tenasserim: Myitta-in-the-Valley. [Metcalf, 1963] Sumatra; Java; Assam; Australia; Tenasserim; Hong Kong Island; Borneo; Philippine Island; Morotai; Penang; Sikkim; India; Burma; Nias; Malay Peninsula; Celebes; China; Sinkep Island; Malacca; Palawan; Indochina; Malay States; Australia (?); Malayan Region; Oriental China; Tara bland; Mindanao; Sibuyan Island; Northern Australia; North Borneo; Banguay; Sarawak; Malaya; Malay Archipelago; Johore; Sulu Islands; Molucca Islands; Amboina; Lombok; Sumbawa; Timor; Singapore Island; Perak; Korea; British India; Kwangtang; Eastern China; Mentawai Islands; Pagi Islands; Jainan bland; Bengal; Oriental Region; Siberut. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Malaysia, Australia, Sikkim, Assam, Burma, Tenasserim, Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Celebes, Philippines, Irian Jaya, Sarawak, Sabah, Greater Sunda Islands, Southeast Asia, Peninsular Malaysia, India, Brunei, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Langkawi Island, Vietnam, Greater Sunda Islands, Philippine Republic, Japan, Malay Archipelago, Mindanao, southern China, Southern Myanmar, Panay, Luzon, Sibuyan, Palawan, Yunnan.

Notes: Authority: Fabricius 1787

Emathia aegrota Stål, 1866

Nomenclature:

Emathia aegrota Stål, 1866

Tibicen aurengzebe Distant, 1881

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Emathia aegrota* Stål, 1866; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Bombay; sex: male; institutionCode: NHRS; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: Bombay; Khandala. [Metcalf, 1963] Bombay; India.

Notes: Authority: Stål 1866a

***Euterpnosia crowfooti* (Distant, 1912)**

Nomenclature:

Terpnosia crowfooti Distant, 1912

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Euterpnosia crowfooti* (Distant, 1912); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Badamtam, near Darjeeling; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009553; recordedBy: A.R. Crowfoot; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Bengal; Northern India; Indochina; India. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal. [Sanborn, 2014] Vietnam, Nepal, India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1912b

***Euterpnosia madhava* (Distant, 1881)**

Nomenclature:

Pomponia madhava Distant, 1881

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Euterpnosia madhava* (Distant, 1881); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Assam; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009549; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; India; Indochina. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Bhutan. [Sanborn, 2014] Vietnam, China, Xizang, Bhutan, India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1881

***Formotosena montivaga* (Distant, 1889)**

Nomenclature:

Tosena montivaga Distant, 1889

Materials

Syntype:

- a. scientificName: *Formotosena montivaga* (Distant, 1889); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Naga Hills; individualCount: 1; sex: female; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

- b. scientificName: *Formotosena montivaga* (Distant, 1889); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Naga Hills; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009375; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- c. scientificName: *Formotosena montivaga* (Distant, 1889); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Naga Hills; individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- d. scientificName: *Formotosena montivaga* (Distant, 1889); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Naga Hills; individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] India; Assam; Fukien. [Sanborn, 2014] Thailand, India, Assam, Fukien.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1889a

***Gaeana atkinsoni* Distant, 1889**

Nomenclature:

Gaeana atkinsoni Distant, 1889

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Gaeana atkinsoni* Distant, 1889; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Karwar, India; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: NHMUK 010214245; recordedBy: E.F.T. Atkinson; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Bombay; India; Travancore; Northern India. [Sanborn, 2014] Western ghats, southern India; India).

Notes: Authority: Distant 1889b

***Gaeana consors* Atkinson, 1884**

Nomenclature:

Gaeana consors Atkinson, 1884

Gaeana maculata var. a Distant, 1892

Materials

Syntype:

- a. scientificName: *Gaeana consors* Atkinson, 1884; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Naga Hills; institutionCode: NZSI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Gaeana consors* Atkinson, 1884; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Samaguting, Assam; institutionCode: NZSI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Sikkim; Assam; Naga and Khasi Hills; Margherita. Burma: Carin Ghecu. [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; Sikkim; Burma; China;

India. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Guangdong, Hunan, Guangxi, Thailand, Guizhou, Sichuan, Yunnan, Burma, Sikkim, India, Burma, Assam, Tonkin.

Notes: Authority: Atkinson 1884

***Gaeana maculata* subsp. *maculata* (Drury, 1773)**

Nomenclature:

Cicada maculata Drury, 1773

Materials

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Gaeana maculata maculata* (Drury, 1773); continent: Asia; country: China; recordedBy: Dr Fothergill; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Gaeana maculata maculata* (Drury, 1773); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Naga Hills; verbatimElevation: 2000 - 6000 ft; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009596; recordedBy: A.W. Chennell; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Sikkim; Naga Hills; Khasi Hills; Samagooting; Dhansiri Valley; (var *consors*) Margherita. [Metcalf, 1963] China; Syria; India; Asia; Sikkim; Burma; Hong Kong Island; Australia; South Australia; Tonkin; Assam; Northern Territory (?); Indochina; Kwangtung; Australia (?); Northern Territory; Japan; Kwangsi; Hainan Island; Fukien; Bengal. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Kwangsi, Sikkim, Assam, Naga Hills, Khasi Hills, Margherita, Samagooting Valley, Dhansiri Valley, Burma, Karenne, Tonkin, Hong Kong, Myanmar, India, Vietnam, Guangxi, Jiangxi, Fujian, Guangdong, Hainan, Guizhou, Sichuan, Japan, Indonesia, Malaysia, Burma, Bangladesh, Australia, Southeast Asia, Sri Lanka, North Vietnam, South China.

Notes: Authority: Drury 1773

***Graptotettix guttatus* Stål, 1866**

Nomenclature:

Graptotettix guttatus Stål, 1866

Materials

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Graptotettix guttatus* Stål, 1866; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Himalaya; sex: female; institutionCode: NHRS; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Graptotettix guttatus* Stål, 1866; locality: Locality unknown; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009585; recordedBy: E.F.T. Atkinson; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] India; Himalayas; Sikkim; China; Assam. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal. [Sanborn, 2014] China.

Notes: Authority: Stål 1866a

***Graptotettix thoracicus* Distant, 1892**

Nomenclature:

Graptotettix thoracicus Distant, 1892

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Graptotettix thoracicus* Distant, 1892; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Momeit [Mong Mit]; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009586; recordedBy: William Doherty; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Burma.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1892b

***Gudaba maculata* Distant, 1912**

Nomenclature:

Gudaba maculata Distant, 1912

Materials

Syntype:

- a. scientificName: *Gudaba maculata* Distant, 1912; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Sikkim; eventDate: ??/??/1907; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009561; recordedBy: C.T. Bingham; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Gudaba maculata* Distant, 1912; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Dehra Dun; eventDate: 6/07/1912; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009617; recordedBy: N.C. Chatterji; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Sikkim; United Provinces; Northern India. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Yunnan, Hainan, Thailand, Sikkim, India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1912b

***Gudaba marginatus* (Distant, 1897)**

Nomenclature:

Calcagninus marginatus Distant, 1897

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Gudaba marginatus* (Distant, 1897); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: North Chin Hills; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009560; recordedBy: Watson; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Burma. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Burma.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1897; Metcalf (1963) listed India in reference to Mathur (1953) in which Burma was considered a part of "British India". The type locality (Chin Hills) extends into India (Lushai Hills - Nagaland), thus this species may be recorded in Nagaland in future.

Haphsa bindusara* (Distant, 1881)*Nomenclature:**

Pomponia bindusara Distant, 1881

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Haphsa bindusara* (Distant, 1881); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Upper Tenasserim; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009459; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1906] Burma: Teinzo; Karen Hills. Upper Tenasserim. [Metcalf, 1963] Tenasserim; India; Burma; Laos; Indochina. [Sanborn, 2014] Pakistan (?), Burma, India, Yunnan, China, Laos, Thailand, Tenasserim, Indochina, North Vietnam, Myanmar, Vietnam, Bangladesh (?).

Notes: Authority: Distant 1881; Metcalf (1963) stated "India" in reference to Atkinson (1886) who was referring to the type specimen from Upper Tenasserim (Myanmar). Metcalf (1963) also listed India in reference to Mathur (1953) who stated "India.-Burma: Katha, Mohnyin Res." as a part of then "British India". Listings of India since then are likely to be in reference to published localities, most likely that from Metcalf (1963). In addition, Sanborn (2014) listed Pakistan and Bangladesh in reference to a specimen collected in Chittagong (former "East Pakistan" now Bangladesh), however the identification of the specimen from Chaudhry et al. (1970) (*Aola* sp.? *bindusara*) has not been confirmed thus the Bangladesh distribution is not conclusive at this point.

Haphsa durga* (Distant, 1881)*Nomenclature:**

Cosmopsaltria durga Distant, 1881

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Haphsa durga* (Distant, 1881); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: N. Khasi Hills, British Assam; verbatimElevation: 1500 - 3000 ft; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009451; recordedBy: A.W. Chennell; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: Assam, North Khasi Hills (1500-3000 ft); Naga Hills. [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; India; Laos. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Yunnan, India, Laos, Thailand, Vietnam, Assam, Guangdong, Fujian.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1881

Haphsa karenensis* Ollenbach, 1929*Nomenclature:**

Haphsa karenensis Ollenbach, 1929

Meimuna nauhkae Boulard, 2005

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Haphsa karenensis* Ollenbach, 1929; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Karen Hills, Thandaung; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: W.S. Wood; institutionCode: IFRI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Burma; India. [Sanborn, 2014] Thailand.

Notes: Authority: Ollenbach 1929; Metcalf (1963) listed India in reference Burma being part of "British India". The type locality (Thandaung) is within modern day Myanmar and the species has not yet been recorded from modern day India.

Haphsa nicomache* (Walker, 1850)*Nomenclature:**

Dundubia nicomache Walker, 1850

Cicada delineata Walker, 1858

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Haphsa nicomache* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: N. India; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009463; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: North India; Sikkim; Margherita (Upper Assam); Naga Hills. [Metcalf, 1963] India; Hindustan; Northern India; Sikkim;

Mysore; Assam; Bengal; Northern Bengal; Northern United Provinces; Uttar Pradesh. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal. [Sanborn, 2014] India, North India, Pakistan.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

***Haphsa scitula* (Distant, 1888)**

Nomenclature:

Pomponia scitula Distant, 1888

Materials

Syntype:

- a. scientificName: *Haphsa scitula* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Meetan, Tenasserim; sex: male; recordedBy: Leonardo Fea; institutionCode: MSNG; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Haphsa scitula* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Teinzo, Burma; eventDate: ??/??/1886; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009407; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Margherita (Upper Assam). Burma: Teinzo. Tenasserim: Meetan. [Metcalf, 1963] Burma; Tenasserim; India; Tonkin; Assam; Indochina; Cambodia; Yunnan; Madras; China. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Yunnan, Burma, Annam, Cambodia, Pakistan, India, Xinjiang, Guangxi, Thailand, Tonkin, Asia, Vietnam, Indochina, Myanmar, Bangladesh.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888d

***Haphsa stellata* Lee, 2009**

Nomenclature:

Haphsa stellata Lee, 2009

Materials

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Haphsa stellata* Lee, 2009; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Yercaud, Shevaroy Hills, South India; verbatimElevation: 4500 ft; eventDate: ??/06/1997; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: Y. J. Lee; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Paratype:

- a. scientificName: *Haphsa stellata* Lee, 2009; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Yercaud, Shevaroy Hills, South India; verbatimElevation: 4500 ft; eventDate: ??/05/1999; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: Y. J. Lee; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Lee, 2009] India. [Sanborn, 2014] India.

Notes: Authority: Lee 2009b

Huechys beata* Chou et al., 1997*Nomenclature:**

Huechys beata Chou et al., 1997

Huechys sanguinea var. b Distant, 1892

Materials**Syntype:**

- a. scientificName: *Huechys beata* Chou et al., 1997; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Assam; recordedBy: A.W. Chennell; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Huechys beata* Chou et al., 1997; continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Sumatra; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; Sumatra; Malay Archipelago; India; Tonkin; Kwangsi; Fukien; China. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Guangxi, Yunnan, India, Malaysia, Thailand, Vietnam, Thailand, Indonesia, Assam, Sumatra, South China.

Notes: Authority: Chou et al. 1997; Originally *Huechys sanguinea* var. b Distant, 1892;

Huechys haemastica* Distant, 1888*Nomenclature:**

Huechys haemastica Distant, 1888

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Huechys haemastica* Distant, 1888; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Mt. Mooleyit, Tenasserim; verbatimElevation: 600 - 1200 m; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1906] India; Tenasserim; Philippines. [Haupt 1924] Tenasserim (Mt. Mooleyit); Calcutta. [Metcalf, 1963] Tenasserim; India; Philippine Islands; Bengal; Kwangsi; China. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Guangxi, India, Philippines.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888a

Huechys incarnata* subsp. *testacea* (Fabricius, 1787)*Nomenclature:**

Tettigonia testacea Fabricius, 1787

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Huechys incarnata testacea* (Fabricius, 1787); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Tranquebariae (Tharangambadi); basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Tranquebar; Madras; India; China; Asia; Bengal; Sumatra.

Notes: Authority: Fabricius 1787

***Huechys sanguinea* subsp. *philaemata* (Fabricius, 1803)**

Nomenclature:

Tettigonia philaemata Fabricius, 1803

Huechys sanguinea var. a Distant, 1892

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Huechys sanguinea philaemata* (Fabricius, 1803); continent: Asia; country: China; recordedBy: Dru Drury; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] China; India; Java; Assam; Philippine Islands; Bengal; Tenasserim; Northern Bengal; Silhet; Northern India; Burma; Hong Kong Island; Japan; Formosa; Borneo; Kiangsu; Chekiang; Anhwei; Shantung; Kiangsu (?); Eastern China; Kwangsi; Asia. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Taiwan; China. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Haichos, Nanking, Soochow, Hangchow, Burma, Formosa, Anhui, Jiangu, Jiangxi, Zhejiang, Taiwan, Hainan, Guangxi, Yunnan, India, Vietnam.

Notes: Authority: Fabricius 1803

***Huechys sanguinea* subsp. *sanguinea* (De Geer, 1773)**

Nomenclature:

Cicada sanguinea De Geer, 1773

Tettigonia sanguinolenta Fabricius, 1775

Huechys vesicatoria Smith, 1871

Huechys quadrispinosa Haupt, 1924

Huechys sanguinea philaemata albifascia Kato, 1927

Materials

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Huechys sanguinea sanguinea* (De Geer, 1773); continent: Asia; country: China; institutionCode: NHRS; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Huechys sanguinea sanguinea* (De Geer, 1773); continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Sumatra; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009587; recordedBy: Levick; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: Sikkim; Assam; Calcutta. Burma: Kakhien Hills (Rangoon); Thagata (Tenasserim). [Metcalf, 1963] China; France; Sumatra; America; India; Bengal; Hong Kong Island; Asia; Java; Malacca; Timor; Tenasserim; Singapore Island; Sikkim; Calcutta; Japan; Sibsagar; Tonkin; Burma; Nias; Molucca Islands; Sumbawa; Borneo; Laos; Lombok; Assam; Malay Peninsula; Malay States; Macao; Hupeh; Formosa; Palawan; Tanimbar Islands; Philippine Islands; Sulu Island; Amboina; Perak; Johore; Penang; Oriental Region; Cochin China; Sunda Islands; Indochina; Malay Archipelago; Malaya; Sarawak; Fukien; Kwangtung; Southern Asia; Eastern India; Madras; Siam; Celebes; Southern China; Telo Island; Batu Islands; Kiangsu; Kwangsi; Lower Burma; Chekiang; Indonesia; Hainan. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Taiwan; Andaman Islands; Nicobar Islands; Japan; China; Philippines. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Soochow, Kwangsi, Canton, Macao, Han-lik, Hangchow, Sikhim, Assam, Brahmaputra, Calcutta, Burma, Rangoon, Kakhein Hills, Tenasserim, Thagata, Myitta, Malay Peninsula, Sumatra, Borneo, Timor Laut, Tonkin, Than-Moi, Formosa, Pakistan, India, Hong Kong, Siam, Singapore, Hunan, Shaanxi, Henan, Hubei, Jiangsu, Zhejiang, Jiangxi, Fujian, Taiwan, Guangdong, Hainan, Guangxi, Sichuan, Yunnan, Indonesia, Kalimantan, Sikkim, Maymer, Andaman Island, Nicobar Island, Southeast Asia, Timor, South China, Palawan, Leyte.

Notes: Authority: De Geer 1773

***Huechys thoracica* Distant, 1879**

Nomenclature:

Huechys thoracica Distant, 1879

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Huechys thoracica* Distant, 1879; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Upper Tenasserim; sex: female; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Burma: Karen Hills; Ruby Mines; Myitta (Tenasserim). [Metcalf, 1963] Tenasserim; Hindustan; Burma; Upper Burma; Assam; Malaya Peninsula; Silhet; India. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] India. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Yunnan, Burma, Malaysia, Southeast Asia, Vietnam.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1879

***Hyalessa expansa* (Walker, 1858)**

Nomenclature:

Carineta expansa Walker, 1858

Materials*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Hyalessa expansa* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Hindostan; sex: male; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Hyalessa expansa* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Himalaya (eastern); individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009465; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Eastern Himalaya Mts; Sikkim. [Metcalf, 1963] Hindustan; India; China; Sikkim; Eastern Himalayas; Northern Bengal; Assam. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1858a

Hyalessa mahoni* (Distant, 1906)*Nomenclature:**

Oncotympana mahoni Distant, 1906

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Hyalessa mahoni* (Distant, 1906); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Mussoorie; verbatimElevation: 5000 ft; eventDate: 29/07/1905; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009466; recordedBy: Mahoni; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Mysore; India; Northwestern India; Uttar Pradesh.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1906d

Hyalessa melanoptera* (Distant, 1904)*Nomenclature:**

Pomponia melanoptera Distant, 1904

Materials*Syntype:*

- a. scientificName: *Hyalessa melanoptera* (Distant, 1904); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Mussoorie; verbatimElevation: 4000 ft; eventDate: ??/09/1903; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009469; recordedBy: P.W. Mackinnon; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Hyalessa melanoptera* (Distant, 1904); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Mussoorie; verbatimElevation: 4000 ft; eventDate: ??/09/1903; sex: female; recordedBy: P.W. Mackinnon; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Mysore; India; Uttar Pradesh.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1904b

***Hyalessa obnubila* (Distant, 1888)**

Nomenclature:

Pomponia obnubila Distant, 1888

Materials

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Hyalessa obnubila* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Simla; institutionCode: NZSI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Hyalessa obnubila* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Dharamsala, W. Himalaya; eventDate: ??/??/1919; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009467; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1906] India: Simla; Tehri-Garhwal. [Metcalf, 1963] Punjab; India; Uttar Pradesh. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Bhutan; Nepal. [Sanborn, 2014] Pakistan, India, Bhutan, Nepal.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888c; Distant (1906c) states that the type specimen is male.

***Hyalessa stratoria* (Distant, 1905)**

Nomenclature:

Oncotympana stratoria Distant, 1905

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Hyalessa stratoria* (Distant, 1905); continent: Asia; country: China; locality: Yunnan; sex: male; institutionCode: MNHN; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Yunnan; China. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal; China. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Yunnan, Nepal.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1905e

***Karenia ravida* Distant, 1888**

Nomenclature:

Karenia ravida Distant, 1888

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Karenia ravid* Distant, 1888; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Catcin Cauri, Kakhien Hills, Burma; eventDate: ??/11/1886; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009612; recordedBy: Leonardo Fea; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Burma. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Yunnan, Burma, Thailand.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888a

Khimbya cuneata* (Distant, 1897)*Nomenclature:**

Pomponia cuneata Distant, 1897

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Khimbya cuneata* (Distant, 1897); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: North Chin Hills; sex: male; recordedBy: Watson; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Burma.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1897; Metcalf (1963) listed India in reference to Mathur (1953) in which Burma was considered a part of "British India". The type locality (Chin Hills) extends into India (Lushai Hills - Nagaland), thus this species may be recorded in Nagaland in future.

Khimbya diminuta* (Walker, 1850)*Nomenclature:**

Dundubia diminuta Walker, 1850

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Khimbya diminuta* (Walker, 1850); locality: Locality unknown; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009452; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1906] India: Bombay; Karwar. Burma: Thauingyin (Tenasserim). [Metcalf, 1963] India; Bombay; Tenasserim.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

Khimbya evanescens* (Walker, 1858)*Nomenclature:**

Dundubia evanescens Walker, 1858

Material**Syntype:**

- a. scientificName: *Khimbya evanescens* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Hindostan; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009455; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Hindustan; India; Burma; Uttar Pradesh. [Sanborn, 2014] Hindustan.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1858a; Multiple male specimens used in species description;

Khimbya immsi* Distant, 1912*Nomenclature:**

Khimbya immsi Distant, 1912

Material**Lectotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Khimbya immsi* Distant, 1912; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Goalpara, Assam; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009456; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1912c

Khimbya sita* (Distant, 1881)*Nomenclature:**

Cosmopsaltria sita Distant, 1881

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Khimbya sita* (Distant, 1881); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Bombay Province; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009453; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: Bombay Province; Karwar. [Metcalf, 1963] Southern India; Bombay (?); India; Tonkin. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Guangxi, India, Vietnam.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1881

Kumanga sandaracata* (Distant, 1888)*Nomenclature:**

Baeturia sandaracata Distant, 1888

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Kumanga sandaracata* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Teinzo, Burma; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: Leonardo Fea; institutionCode: MSNG; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Burma.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888d

Lahugada dohertyi* (Distant, 1891)*Nomenclature:**

Pomponia dohertyi Distant, 1891

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Lahugada dohertyi* (Distant, 1891); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Margherita, Upper Assam; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009462; recordedBy: W.M. Doherty; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] India; Assam. [Sanborn, 2014] India: Margherita, Manas Tiger Reserve, Assam; Cooch Behar, N. Paschimbanga.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1891

Lemuriana apicalis* (Germar, 1830)*Nomenclature:**

Cicada apicalis Germar, 1830

Cicada semicinta Walker, 1850

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Lemuriana apicalis* (Germar, 1830); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Bengalia; recordedBy: Westermann; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1906] India: Bombay; Karwar; Mussooree. [Metcalf, 1963] Bengal; India; Northern India; Mysore; Bombay; Indochina; Madras; United Provinces;

Central Provinces; Uttar Pradesh. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal. [Sanborn, 2014] Vietnam, Nepal, India, Oriental Region.

Notes: Authority: Germar 1830

***Leptopsaltria andamanensis* Distant, 1888**

Nomenclature:

Leptopsaltria andamanensis Distant, 1888

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Leptopsaltria andamanensis* Distant, 1888; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Andaman Islands; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009437; recordedBy: J. Wood-Mason; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Andaman Islands. [Sanborn, 2014] Andaman Islands.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888b

***Leptopsaltria samia* (Walker, 1850)**

Nomenclature:

Dundubia samia Walker, 1850

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Leptopsaltria samia* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: N. India; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009438; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: N. India; Sikkim. [Metcalf, 1963] India; Northern India; Tonkin; Sikkim; Assam. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Guangxi, Yunnan, India, Sikkim, Vietnam, Tonkin, Thailand, North Vietnam.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

***Leptopsaltria tuberosa* (Signoret, 1847)**

Nomenclature:

Cicada tuberosa Signoret, 1847

Materials*Syntype:*

- a. scientificName: *Leptopsaltria tuberosa* (Signoret, 1847); continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Java; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Leptopsaltria tuberosa* (Signoret, 1847); continent: Asia; country: Malaysia; locality: Malacca; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1906; Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Sikkim; Assam (Khasi Hills). [Metcalf, 1963] Java; Malacca; India; Japan; Sikkim; Assam; Daito Islands; Kyushu; Honshu; Ryukyu Islands; Formosa; Oriental Region; Japan (?). [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Taiwan; Java; India; Nepal. [Sanborn, 2014] Nepal, India.

Notes: Authority: Signoret 1847a

Lethama locusta* (Walker, 1850)*Nomenclature:**

Cephaloxys locusta Walker, 1850

Materials*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Lethama locusta* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: E. India; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009519; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Lethama locusta* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: E. India; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009520; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] India; Eastern India; Bombay. [Sanborn, 2014] India.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

Linguacicada continuata* (Distant, 1888)*Nomenclature:**

Cicadetta continuata Distant, 1888

Material*Syntype:*

- a. scientificName: *Linguacicada continuata* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: Pakistan; locality: Quetta, Baluchistan; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009613; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Baluchistan; India; Quetta; Pakistan; Northwestern India. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Xinjiang, Pakistan, India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888b; Multiple specimens (number unknown) used in species description.

***Lycurgus subvittus* (Walker, 1850)**

Nomenclature:

Cicada subvittus Walker, 1850

Cicada strigosa Walker, 1858

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Lycurgus subvittus* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: N. India; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009611; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: Sikkim; N.W. Himalaya. [Metcalf, 1963] India; Hindustan; Northern India; Mysore; Sikkim; United Provinces; Northwestern Himalayas; China; Uttar Pradesh. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] China; India. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Mussooree, Himalya, Sikkim, India.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

***Macrosemia assamensis* (Distant, 1905)**

Nomenclature:

Platylomia assamensis Distant, 1905

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Macrosemia assamensis* (Distant, 1905); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Assam; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009516; recordedBy: E.F.T. Atkinson; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; India; Uttar Pradesh. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Yunnan, India, Thailand, Vietnam.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1905a

***Macrosemia beaudouini* (Boulard, 2003)**

Nomenclature:

Orientopsaltria beaudouini Boulard, 2003

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Macrosemia beaudouini* (Boulard, 2003); continent: Asia; country: Thailand; locality: Houaynamgun, Chiang Mai; eventDate: 2-15/09/2002; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: M. Boulard, S. Sulaiya, K Chueata; institutionCode: MNHN; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Sanborn, 2014] Thailand, Myanmar, Laos.

Notes: Authority: Boulard 2003; An additional 6 male paratypes (MNHN) were designated in the species description.

Macrosemia saturata* (Walker, 1858)*Nomenclature:**

Dundubia saturata Walker, 1858

Dundubia obtecta Walker, 1850

Materials*Syntype:*

- a. scientificName: *Macrosemia saturata* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Sikkim, Himalaya, North India; sex: male; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Macrosemia saturata* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Sikkim, Himalaya, North India; sex: female; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Macrosemia saturata* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Himalaya; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009470; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Nepal; Ranikhet; Sikkim; Assam; Sylhet (Bangladesh). [Metcalf, 1963] Nepal; Northern Bengal; Assam; Northern India; Java; Sikkim; India; Bengal; Indochina; Malay Peninsula; Uttar Pradesh. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal; Bhutan. [Sanborn, 2014] India, Manipur, Assam, Naga Hills, Utta Pradesh, West Bengal, Indochina, Malay Peninsula, Nepal, Pakistan, Vietnam, Indonesia, Java, Bangladesh, Bhutan.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1858b

Macrosemia saturata* var. *a* (Distant, 1891)*Nomenclature:**

Cosmopsaltria saturata var. *a* Distant, 1891

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Macrosemia saturata* var. a (Distant, 1891); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Naga Hills; recordedBy: William Doherty; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Assam.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1891

Macrosemia saturata* var. *b* (Distant, 1891)*Nomenclature:**

Cosmopsaltria saturata var. b Distant, 1891

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Macrosemia saturata* var. b (Distant, 1891); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Naga Hills; recordedBy: William Doherty; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Assam.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1891

Macrosemia tonkiniana* (Jacobi, 1905)*Nomenclature:**

Cosmopsaltria tonkiniana Jacobi, 1905

Material*Syntype:*

- a. scientificName: *Macrosemia tonkiniana* (Jacobi, 1905); continent: Asia; country: Vietnam; locality: Chiem-hoa; individualCount: 3; sex: male; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Tonkin, Indochina, China [Duffels, 1985] Thailand [Sanborn, 2014] Vietnam, China, Yunnan, Hainan, Laos, Thailand, Myanmar, India, Indochina, Tonkin, Hainan.

Notes: Authority: Jacobi 1905; Sanborn (2014) states "India" in reference to Hua (2000), which may have been a mistranslation of Indochina, and to Lee (2008), which may be a repeat of the record from Hua (2000).

Macrosemia umbrata* (Distant, 1888)*Nomenclature:**

Cosmopsaltria umbrata Distant, 1888

Macrosemia chantrainei Boulard, 2003

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Macrosemia umbrata* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Sikkim; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009471; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Sikkim; Naga Hills. Burma: Bhamo. [Metcalf, 1963] Sikkim; Burma; India; Assam; Northern Bengal; Upper Burma; Uttar Pradesh. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Himalaya; Thailand; Nepal. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Yunnan, Jiangxi, Hainan, Burma, Sikkim, Nepal, India, Thailand, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, Laos, Manipur, Assam, Meghalaya, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal, Myanmar, Pakistan, Himalayas.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888c

Manna tenuis* Lee & Emery, 2013*Nomenclature:**

Manna tenuis Lee & Emery, 2013

Materials*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Manna tenuis* Lee & Emery, 2013; continent: Asia; country: Tibet; locality: Motuo Co 108 km Bomi; verbatimElevation: 900 m; eventDate: 2-8/07/2012; individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: MNHN; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Paratype:

- a. scientificName: *Manna tenuis* Lee & Emery, 2013; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Arunachal Pradesh Dist. along near Rapum; verbatimElevation: 2000 m; eventDate: 6-12/07/2010; individualCount: 1; sex: female; recordedBy: Bretschneider; institutionCode: MNHN; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Lee and Emery, 2013] Tibet; India.

Notes: Authority: Lee and Emery 2013; An additional 2 male and 9 female paratypes (AMS) were designated in the species description, however only material from India is included here.

Mata kama* (Distant, 1881)*Nomenclature:**

Pomponia kama Distant, 1881

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Mata kama* (Distant, 1881); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Darjeeling, North India; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009460; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: Darjeeling (North India). [Metcalf, 1963] Northern India; Bengal; India; Java; Malay States; Malaya. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal. [Sanborn, 2014] India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1881; Species description states female, however the type specimen is male (Distant 1891).

Mata rama* Distant, 1912*Nomenclature:**

Mata rama Distant, 1912

Materials**Syntype:**

- a. scientificName: *Mata rama* Distant, 1912; continent: Asia; country: Bhutan; locality: Bhutan; eventDate: ??/??/1900; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009461; recordedBy: R. Oberthur; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Mata rama* Distant, 1912; continent: Asia; country: Bhutan; locality: Bhutan; eventDate: ??/??/1900; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: NHMUK 010214246; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Bhutan; China. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Xizang, Bhutan.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1912a

Maua quadrituberculata* subsp. *tavoyana* (Ollenbach, 1929)*Nomenclature:**

Purana tavoyana Ollenbach, 1929

Maua quadrituberculata khunpaworensis Boulard, 2007

Materials*Syntype:*

- a. scientificName: *Maua quadrituberculata tavoyana* (Ollenbach, 1929); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Tavoy [now Dawei]; eventDate: ??/09/1925; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: W.S. Wood; institutionCode: IFRI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Maua quadrituberculata tavoyana* (Ollenbach, 1929); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Tavoy [now Dawei]; eventDate: ??/09/1925; individualCount: 5; sex: female; recordedBy: W.S. Wood; institutionCode: IFRI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Burma; India. [Sanborn, 2014] Burma, Thailand.

Notes: Authority: Ollenbach 1929; Not from India: Metcalf (1963) listed India in reference to Mathur (1953), in which it states "India.-Burma: Tavoy" with Burma being considered part of "British India".

Megapomponia intermedia* (Distant, 1905)*Nomenclature:**

Pomponia intermedia Distant, 1905

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Megapomponia intermedia* (Distant, 1905); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Thaungyang Valley, Tennasserim; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009388; recordedBy: C.T. Bingham; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Tenasserim; Indochina; India; Burma. [Sanborn, 2014] Thailand, India, Burma, Indochina, Laos, Myanmar, Vietnam.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1905a; Not from India: Metcalf (1963) listed India in reference to Mathur (1953), in which it references a specimen "India.-Burma: Tavoy" with Burma being considered part of "British India". The type locality (Thaungyang Valley, Tennasserim) and Mathur's locality Tavoy (now Dawei) are both in the far south of Myanmar thus this species has been removed from the Indian list. Subsequent "India" localities as stated in Sanborn (2014), in reference to Boulard (2001b), Sanborn et al. (2007) and Lee (2008), are likely to have resulted from this initial error. Hayashi (1993) excluded this species from India.

Meimuna cassandra* Distant, 1912*Nomenclature:**

Meimuna cassandra Distant, 1912

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Meimuna cassandra* Distant, 1912; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: near Dehra Dun, N. India; eventDate: 28/06/1911; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009441; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] United Provinces; Northern India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1912c

Meimuna gamamedea* (Distant, 1902)*Nomenclature:**

Cosmopsaltria gamamedea Distant, 1902

Materials*Syntype:*

- a. scientificName: *Meimuna gamamedea* (Distant, 1902); continent: Asia; country: Sri Lanka; locality: Pundalu-oya; eventDate: ??/02/1902; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009476; recordedBy: E.E. Green; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Meimuna gamamedea* (Distant, 1902); continent: Asia; country: Sri Lanka; locality: Pundalu-oya; eventDate: ??/02/1902; sex: female; recordedBy: E.E. Green; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Meimuna gamamedea* (Distant, 1902); continent: Asia; country: Sri Lanka; locality: Kandy, Ceylon; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009443; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Ceylon. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Ceylon. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Yunnan, Sikkim, Sri Lanka.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1902; Sanborn (2014) listed locality including Sikkim in reference to Lei (1994). This may be in error as the species has been recorded from Sri Lanka previously.

Meimuna microdon* (Walker, 1850)*Nomenclature:**

Dundubia microdon Walker, 1850

Meimuna omeinensis Chen, 1940

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Meimuna microdon* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: N. India; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009440; recordedBy: Dr Wallich; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: North India; Sikkim. [Metcalf, 1963] India; Northern India; Tonkin; Sikkim; Indochina. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Yunnan, Tibet, India, Sikkim, Vietnam, South China, India, Hainan.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

Meimuna pallida* Ollenbach, 1929*Nomenclature:**

Meimuna pallida Ollenbach, 1929

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Meimuna pallida* Ollenbach, 1929; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Kumaon, Tarakhet, United Provinces; sex: male; institutionCode: IFRI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] United Provinces; India; Uttar Pradesh.

Notes: Authority: Ollenbach 1929

Meimuna silhetana* (Distant, 1888)*Nomenclature:**

Cosmopsaltria silhetana Distant, 1888

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Meimuna silhetana* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: Bangladesh; locality: Silhet; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009450; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; India; Kwangtung; China; Fukien. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Fujian, Guangdong, Sichuan, Yunnan, India, Hong Kong, Yunnan.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888c

Meimuna tavoyana* (Distant, 1888)*Nomenclature:**

Dundubia tavoyana Distant, 1888

Materials**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Meimuna tavoyana* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Tavoy (now Dawei), Tenasserim; institutionCode: NZSI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Meimuna tavoyana* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Burma; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009444; occurrenceRemarks: Specimen not part of type series, see taxon notes.; recordedBy: C.T. Bingham; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Burma: Tavoy (Tenasserim). [Metcalf, 1963] Burma; Tenasserim; Malay Peninsula; Pahang; Thailand. [Sanborn, 2014] Thailand, Tenasserim, Burma, Peninsular Malaysia, Yunnan, Malaysia.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888c; In the NHMUK there is a male specimen bearing a type label, and a note from Beuk dated 1995. This male was described later from Burma by Distant (1891). The type is in the NZSI and is from "Tavoy".

Meimuna tripurasura* (Distant, 1881)*Nomenclature:**

Dundubia tripurasura Distant, 1881

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Meimuna tripurasura* (Distant, 1881); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: N. Khasi Hills, British Assam; verbatimElevation: 1500 - 3000 ft; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009442; recordedBy: A.W. Chennell; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1906] India: Sikkim; Assam, Margherita and N. Khasi Hills. [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; India; Tonkin; Sikkim; Bengal; Indochina; Kwangsi; China; Kwangtung; Madras; Northern Bengal. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Kwangtung, Kwangsi, Sikkim, Assam, Margherita, Khasi Hills, Sichuan, Yunnan, Sri Lanka, Vietnam, South China, India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1881

Meimuna velitaris* (Distant, 1897)*Nomenclature:**

Cosmopsaltria velitaris Distant, 1897

Material**Lectotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Meimuna velitaris* (Distant, 1897); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: North Chin Hills; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009458; recordedBy: Watson; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Burma; India. [Sanborn, 2014] Pakistan, Burma.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1897; Metcalf (1963) listed India in reference to Mathur (1953) in which Burma was considered a part of "British India". The type locality (Chin Hills) extends into India (Lushai Hills - Nagaland), thus this species may be recorded in Nagaland in future.

Melampsalta literata* (Distant, 1888)*Nomenclature:**

Cicadetta literata Distant, 1888

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Melampsalta literata* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Cashmere Valley; verbatimElevation: 6300 ft; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009614; recordedBy: Leech; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Kashmir; India; Uttar Pradesh. [Sanborn, 2014] Pakistan, India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888d

Mogannia aurea* Fraser, 1942*Nomenclature:**

Mogannia aurea Fraser, 1942

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Mogannia aurea* Fraser, 1942; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Kurseong, Sikkim; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: Lindgren; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Sikkim.

Notes: Authority: Fraser 1942

***Mogannia conica* subsp. *conica* (Germar, 1830)**

Nomenclature:

Cicada conica Germar, 1830

Mogannia conica conica (Germar, 1830)

Mogannia illustrata Amyot & Audinet-Serville, 1843

Cephaloxys hemelytra Signoret, 1847

Mogannia indicans Walker, 1850

Mogannia incidans var. β Walker, 1850

Mogannia ignifera Walker, 1850

Mogannia avicula Walker, 1850

Mogannia recta Walker, 1858

Mogannia histrionica Uhler, 1861

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Mogannia conica conica* (Germar, 1830); continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Java; recordedBy: Westermann; institutionCode: NHMW; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Java; Philippine Island; Hindustan; India; Tenasserim; China; Sumatra; Assam; Malay Archipelago; Hong Kong Island; Palawan; Malaya; Indochina; Kwangtung; Tonkin. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal; China. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Assam, Khasi Hills, Margherita, Tenasserim, Thaga, Java, Sumatra, Philippines, Tonkin, Malaysia, Guangdong, Hong Kong, Yunnan, Xizang, Indonesia, Vietnam, India, Nepal, Southeast Asia, Thailand, Philippine Republic, Malayan Archipelago, North Vietnam, Palawan.

Notes: Authority: Germar 1830

***Mogannia cyanea* Walker, 1858**

Nomenclature:

Mogannia cyanea Walker, 1858

Mogannia cyanea Walker, 1858

Mogannia nigrocyanea Matsumura, 1913

Mogannia nigrocyanea flavofascia Kato, 1925

Mogannia bella Kato, 1927

Mogannia chekingensis Ouchi, 1938

Mogannia chinensis Ouchi, 1938 (nec Stål, 1865)

Mogannia tienmushana Chen, 1957

Mogannia ouchii Metcalf, 1963

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Mogannia cyanea* Walker, 1858; continent: Asia; country: China; locality: North China; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009578; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92]: India: Naga Hills and Margherita (Assam). Burma: Ruby Mines. [Metcalf, 1963]: Northern China, India Burma; China; Assam; Formosa; Oriental Region; Japan; Indochina; Kwangtung; Chekiang; Eastern China; Kwangsi; Fukien. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Taiwan; China; India; Assam; Burma. [Sanborn, 2014] India: Assam, Margherita, Naga Hills; China: Hunan, Zhejiang, Liaoning, Shanxi, Gansu, Hubei, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Sichuan, Yunnan; Burma: , Arisan, Taiwan (Formosa); Hong Kong; Korea, Thailand, Indochina, Southeast Asia, Vietnam.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1858b

***Mogannia effecta* subsp. *effecta* Distant, 1892**

Nomenclature:

Mogannia effecta Distant, 1892

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Mogannia effecta effecta* Distant, 1892; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: N.E. India; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009579; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: Sikkim; Darjeeling; Naga Hills. [Metcalf, 1963] Sumatra; Northeastern India; India; Sikkim; Assam; Bengal; Northern Bengal; Sumatra (?); Uttar Pradesh. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Vietnam, Nepal, India, Indonesia.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1892b

Mogannia effecta* var. *a* Distant, 1892*Nomenclature:**

Mogannia effecta var. *a* Distant, 1892

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Mogannia effecta* var. *a* Distant, 1892; continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Sumatra; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: Sikkim; Darjeeling; Naga Hills. [Metcalf, 1963] Sumatra; Northeastern India; India; Sikkim; Assam; Bengal; Northern Bengal; Sumatra (?); Uttar Pradesh.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1892b

Mogannia effecta* var. *b* Distant, 1892*Nomenclature:**

Mogannia effecta var. *b* Distant, 1892

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Mogannia effecta* var. *b* Distant, 1892; continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Sumatra; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: Sikkim; Darjeeling; Naga Hills. [Metcalf, 1963] Sumatra; Northeastern India; India; Sikkim; Assam; Bengal; Northern Bengal; Sumatra (?); Uttar Pradesh.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1892b

Mogannia funebris* Stål, 1865*Nomenclature:**

Mogannia funebris Stål, 1865

Materials*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Mogannia funebris* Stål, 1865; continent: Asia; country: Bangladesh; locality: Silhet; sex: female; institutionCode: NHRS; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Mogannia funebris* Stål, 1865; continent: Asia; country: Laos; locality: Xieng Khomang; eventDate: 18/05/1919; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber:

BMNH(E) 1009580; recordedBy: R.V. de Salvaza; institutionCode: NHMUK;
basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; Silhet; India; Burma; Tonkin; British India; Indochina; Uttar Pradesh. [Sanborn, 2014] Vietnam, Myanmar, Bangladesh, India.

Notes: Authority: Stål 1865

***Mogannia funebris* var. *a* Distant, 1892**

Nomenclature:

Mogannia funebris var. *a* Distant, 1892

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Mogannia funebris* var. *a* Distant, 1892; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Bhamo, Burma; recordedBy: Leonardo Fea; institutionCode: MSNG; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Burma.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1892a

***Mogannia nasalis* subsp. *nasalis* (White, 1844)**

Nomenclature:

Cicada nasalis White, 1844

Mogannia chinensis Stål, 1865

Mogannia kikowensis Ouchi, 1938

Mogannia kikowensis var. *a* Ouchi, 1938

Mogannia kikowensis var. *b* Ouchi, 1938

Mogannia kikowensis var. *c* Ouchi, 1938

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Mogannia nasalis nasalis* (White, 1844); continent: Asia; country: China; locality: Hong Kong; recordedBy: J.C. Bowering; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Hong Kong Island; Fukien; China; Northern China; Formosa; Macao Island; Oriental Region; Japan; Southern China; Kwangtung; Assam; Anhwei. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] China. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Macao, Hongkong, Assam, Formosa, Anhui, Zhejiang, Fujian, Taiwan, Hunan, Guangxi, India.

Notes: Authority: White 1844

Mogannia obliqua* Walker, 1858*Nomenclature:**

Mogannia obliqua Walker, 1858

Materials*Syntype:*

- a. scientificName: *Mogannia obliqua* Walker, 1858; continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Java (E. Indies); sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009581; recordedBy: J.C. Bowring; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Mogannia obliqua* Walker, 1858; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Hindostan; sex: female; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Mogannia obliqua* Walker, 1858; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Karen Hill Tracts; eventDate: ??/05-06/1923; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009582; recordedBy: Archbald; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: Sikkim; Assam; Naga Hills; Margherita; Mungpoo (Bengal). Burma: Momeit; Rangoon; Charin. [Metcalf, 1963] Hindustan; Java; India; Burma; Sikkim; Assam; Bengal; Malay States; Malaya; Indochina; Malay Peninsula; East Indies; Tenasserim; Northern Bengal; Upper Burma; Indo-Malay Peninsula. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Borneo, Sabah, Thailand, India, Malaysian Archipelago, Java, Bengal, Burma, Malaysia, Vietnam, Indonesia, Myanmar, Vietnam.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1858b

Mogannia venutissima* var. *a* Stål, 1865*Nomenclature:**

Mogannia venutissima var. *a* Stål, 1865

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Mogannia venutissima* var. *a* Stål, 1865; continent: Asia; locality: India orientalis; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Eastern India.

Notes: Authority: Stål 1865

Mogannia venutissima* var. *b* Stål, 1865*Nomenclature:**

Mogannia venutissima var. *b* Stål, 1865

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Mogannia venutissima* var. b Stål, 1865; continent: Asia; locality: India orientalis; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Eastern India.

Notes: Authority: Stål 1865

Mogannia venutissima* subsp. *venutissima* Stål, 1865*Nomenclature:**

Mogannia venutissima Stål, 1865

Materials*Syntype:*

- a. scientificName: *Mogannia venutissima venutissima* Stål, 1865; continent: Asia; locality: India orientalis; sex: male; institutionCode: NHRS; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Mogannia venutissima venutissima* Stål, 1865; continent: Asia; locality: India orientalis; sex: female; institutionCode: NHRS; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Eastern India; India; Malaya; Malay Archipelago; Sikkim; Malay Peninsula; Krakatau Islands. [Sanborn, 2014] Indonesia, Krakatau.

Notes: Authority: Stål 1865

Mogannia viridis* (Signoret, 1847)*Nomenclature:**

Cephaloxys viridis Signoret, 1847

Cephaloxys rostrata Walker, 1850

Mogannia distinguenda Distant, 1920

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Mogannia viridis* (Signoret, 1847); continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Java; sex: male; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: Mungpoo (Bengal); Naga Hills and Margherita (Assam). Burma: Momeit. [Metcalf, 1963] Java; India; Burma; Malay Peninsula; Bengal; Assam; Malay States; Banguey Island; Malaya; Perak; Borneo; Malacca; Singapore Island; Johore; Penang; Tenasserim; Indochina; Philippine Islands; Sikkim; Sumatra; Upper Burma; Malay Archipelago. [Sanborn, 2014] Borneo, Sarawak, Java, India, Burma, Peninsular Malaysia, Banguey Island, Philippines, Sabah, Banguey Island, Vietnam, Indonesia, Sumatra, Myanmar.

Notes: Authority: Signoret 1847b

***Mosaica irregularis* Lee & Emery, 2013**

Nomenclature:

Mosaica irregularis Lee & Emery, 2013

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Mosaica irregularis* Lee & Emery, 2013; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Arunachal Pradesh Dist. along near Rapum; verbatimElevation: 2000 m; eventDate: 6-12/07/2010; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: Bretschneider; institutionCode: MNHN; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Lee and Emery, 2013] India.

Notes: Authority: Lee and Emery 2013

***Tanna thalia* (Walker, 1850)**

Nomenclature:

Dundubia thalia Walker, 1850

Cicada sphinx Walker, 1850

Pomponia horsfieldi Distant, 1893

Material

Syntype:

- a. scientificName: *Tanna thalia* (Walker, 1850); locality: Locality unknown; individualCount: 3; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009406; occurrenceRemarks: Voucher number corresponds to one specimen.; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1906] Continental India: Sikkim; Mussoore; Darjeeling. [Metcalf, 1963] Borneo; India; Java; Sikkim; Mysore; Bengal; Tibet; Sarawak; British India; Yunnan; Northern India; China; Assam; Uttar Pradesh. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Tibet; China; Nepal; China. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Yunna, Tibet, India, Sikkim, Darjiling, Yunnan, Sichuan, Xizang, Indonesia, Java.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

***Neoterpnosia donghai* Lee & Emery, 2014**

Nomenclature:

Neoterpnosia donghai Lee & Emery, 2014

Materials*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Neoterpnosia donghai* Lee & Emery, 2014; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Monigong, Lungte, 1225m, Arunachal Pradesh; verbatimElevation: 1225 m; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: MNHN (EH) 16438; recordedBy: G. Bretschneider; institutionCode: MNHN; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Paratype:

- a. scientificName: *Neoterpnosia donghai* Lee & Emery, 2014; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Monigong, Lungte, 1225m, Arunachal Pradesh; verbatimElevation: 1225 m; individualCount: 2; sex: male; recordedBy: G. Bretschneider; institutionCode: AMS; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Neoterpnosia donghai* Lee & Emery, 2014; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Monigong, Lungte, 1225m, Arunachal Pradesh; verbatimElevation: 1225 m; individualCount: 1; sex: female; recordedBy: G. Bretschneider; institutionCode: AMS; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Lee and Emery, 2014] India.

Notes: Authority: Lee and Emery 2014a

Neoterpnosia oberthuri* (Distant, 1912)*Nomenclature:**

Terpnosia oberthuri Distant, 1912

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Neoterpnosia oberthuri* (Distant, 1912); continent: Asia; country: Bhutan; locality: Maria-Basti; eventDate: ??/??/1898; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009550; recordedBy: Mr Durel (R. Oberthur coll.); institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Bhutan; China.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1912a

Neoterpnosia versicolor* (Distant, 1912)*Nomenclature:**

Terpnosia versicolor Distant, 1912

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Neoterpnosia versicolor* (Distant, 1912); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Ruby Mines, Burma; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber:

BMNH(E) 1009551; recordedBy: William Doherty; institutionCode: NHMUK;
basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Burma. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1912a

***Oxypleura atkinsoni* (Distant, 1912)**

Nomenclature:

Platypleura atkinsoni Distant, 1912

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Oxypleura atkinsoni* (Distant, 1912); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Tenasserim; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009501; recordedBy: E.F.T. Atkinson; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Tenasserim.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1912d

***Paharia lacteipennis* (Walker, 1850)**

Nomenclature:

Cephaloxys lacteipennis Walker, 1850

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Paharia lacteipennis* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: N. India; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009602; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] India; Northern India; Afghanistan; Baluchistan. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Afghanistan; Kazakhstan (U.S.S.R.); Kashmir. [Sanborn, 2014] Pakistan, Kazakhstan, Afghanistan, India.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850; Walker (1850) specified the type as a male in the species description, Distant (1892a) later states, in error, that the type was a female.

***Panka simulata* Distant, 1905**

Nomenclature:

Panka simulata Distant, 1905

Tibicen nubifurca Distant, 1892 (nec Walker, 1858)

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Panka simulata* Distant, 1905; continent: Asia; country: Sri Lanka; locality: Ceylon; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Ceylon. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Ceylon. [Sanborn, 2014] Ceylon.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1905d

Paranosia andersoni* (Distant, 1892)*Nomenclature:**

Terpnosia andersoni Distant, 1892

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Paranosia andersoni* (Distant, 1892); continent: Asia; country: China; locality: W. Yunnan, China; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009545; recordedBy: Dr Anderson; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] China; Yunnan; Sikkim; Burma; Tenasserim; Western Yunnan; Kiangsu; India. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Thailand; Nepal; Bhutan; China. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Yunnan, Burma, India, Nepal, Bhutan, Thailand, Laos, Southeast Asia.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1892c

Paratanna parata* Lee, 2012*Nomenclature:**

Paratanna parata Lee, 2012

Materials*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Paratanna parata* Lee, 2012; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Shembaganur, Madura, Indes anglaises; individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: IRSNB; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Paratype:

- a. scientificName: *Paratanna parata* Lee, 2012; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Shembaganur, Indes anglaises; individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: IRSNB; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

- b. scientificName: *Paratanna parata* Lee, 2012; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Shamba, ganur; individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: IRSNB; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- c. scientificName: *Paratanna parata* Lee, 2012; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Indes anglaises, Madura, Shembaganur; individualCount: 2; sex: female; recordedBy: R. De Buck; institutionCode: IRSNB; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- d. scientificName: *Paratanna parata* Lee, 2012; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Shembaganur, Madura, Indes; individualCount: 1; sex: female; institutionCode: IRSNB; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Lee, 2012] India.

Notes: Authority: Lee 2012a

***Pauropsalta exaequata* (Distant, 1892)**

Nomenclature:

Melampsalta exaequata Distant, 1892

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Pauropsalta exaequata* (Distant, 1892); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Naga Hills; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009616; recordedBy: William Doherty; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] India; Assam. [Sanborn, 2014] India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1892c

***Platylomia amicta* (Distant, 1889)**

Nomenclature:

Dundubia amicta Distant, 1889

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Platylomia amicta* (Distant, 1889); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Karwar (Karnataka); individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009473; recordedBy: E.F.T. Atkinson; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Bombay; India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1889a

Platylomia brevis* Distant, 1912*Nomenclature:***Platylomia brevis* Distant, 1912**Material****Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Platylomia brevis* Distant, 1912; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: N. India; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009478; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Northern India; Himalayas. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1912d

Platylomia ficulnea* (Distant, 1892)*Nomenclature:***Cosmopsaltria ficulnea* Distant, 1892**Materials****Lectotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Platylomia ficulnea* (Distant, 1892); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Carin Ghecu; verbatimElevation: 1300 - 1400 m; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: Leonardo Fea; institutionCode: MSNG; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Paralectotype:

- a. scientificName: *Platylomia ficulnea* (Distant, 1892); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Karen Hills; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009484; occurrenceRemarks: Not Lectotype, see taxon notes.; recordedBy: William Doherty; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1906] India: Assam. Burma: Karennee; Karen Hills. [Metcalf, 1963] Burma; Assam. [Sanborn, 2014] Burma, India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1892c; Beuk (1998) designated a male Lectotype: "Lectotype [male] (here designated) of *Cosmopsaltria ficulnea* Distant: 'Carin Ghecu / 1300-1400 m / L. Fea II-III.88' [printed] and '*Cosmopsaltria / ficulnea / type Dist.*' [Distant's handwriting]". Hence the specimen labelled as the Lectotype in NHMUK is actually the Paralectotype. An additional 2 male (1MSNG, 1 NHMUK) paralectotypes were designated.

Platylomia insignis* Distant, 1912*Nomenclature:***Platylomia insignis* Distant, 1912**Material***Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Platylomia insignis* Distant, 1912; continent: Asia; country: Bhutan; locality: Maria-Basti; eventDate: ??/??/1898; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009472; recordedBy: Mr Durel (R. Oberthur coll.); institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Bhutan; China.**Notes:** Authority: Distant 1912d***Platylomia larus* (Walker, 1858)****Nomenclature:***Dundubia larus* Walker, 1858**Materials***Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Platylomia larus* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: Sri Lanka; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009477; recordedBy: R. Templeton; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Platylomia larus* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Bombay; individualCount: 1; recordedBy: Leith; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Platylomia larus* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Neelgiri Hills, Koonoor; verbatimElevation: 600 ft; individualCount: 1; recordedBy: G. Hampson; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- c. scientificName: *Platylomia larus* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: Sri Lanka; locality: Ceylon; individualCount: 1; recordedBy: R. Templeton; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Bombay; Neelgiri Hills (Koonoor, 6000 ft). Ceylon. [Metcalf, 1963] Ceylon; India; Eastern India; Bombay; Kiangsu. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Ceylon; China. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Jianguo, India, Sri Lanka.**Notes:** Authority: Walker 1858b

Platylomia malickyi* Beuk, 1998*Nomenclature:**

Platylomia malickyi Beuk, 1998

Materials**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Platylomia malickyi* Beuk, 1998; continent: Asia; country: Thailand; locality: Changmai Zoo Lichtfalle; verbatimElevation: 400 m; eventDate: 24-30/04/1989; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: Chantaramongkol and Malicky; institutionCode: IZUI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Paratype:

- a. scientificName: *Platylomia malickyi* Beuk, 1998; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Maymyo; eventDate: 29/04/1901; individualCount: 1; sex: female; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Platylomia malickyi* Beuk, 1998; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Maymyo; eventDate: ??/05/1910; individualCount: 1; sex: female; recordedBy: H.L. Andrewes; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Sanborn, 2014] Burma, Laos, Thailand, Vietnam, Southern China, Yunnan, China, Myanmar, Cambodia.

Notes: Authority: Beuk 1998; An additional 30 male paratypes (9 IZUI; 2 BPBM; 10 SUU; 1 MNHN; 4 NHMUK; 2 ZMAN; 1 USNM; 1 CASC) and 5 female paratypes (1 BPBM; 2 SUU; 2 NHMUK) were designated in the species description, however only the material from Myanmar is included here.

Platylomia operculata* Distant, 1913*Nomenclature:**

Platylomia operculata Distant, 1913

Material**Lectotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Platylomia operculata* Distant, 1913; continent: Asia; locality: Indo-China; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009486; recordedBy: R.V. de Salvaza; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Indochina. [Sanborn, 2014] Thailand, Burma, Laos, India, Indochina, Vietnam, China, Yunnan, Guangxi, Jiangxi, Hainan, Laos, Cambodia, Myanmar.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1913b; Female described by Boulard (2005). Sanborn (2014) listed India in reference to Boulard (2005). This species was described from Indo-China and there are currently no records of this species known from the Indian region, however it is present in the surrounding countries.

Platylomia radha* (Distant, 1881)*Nomenclature:**

Dundubia radha Distant, 1881

Dundubia similis Distant, 1882

Materials**Lectotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Platylomia radha* (Distant, 1881); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Masuri Hills; individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Platylomia radha* (Distant, 1881); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Sikkim; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009517; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Madras Presidency; Naga Hills; Sikkim; Assam. Burma: Teinzo. [Metcalf, 1963] Madras; India; Burma; Siam; Thailand; Sikkim; Assam; Indochina; Bengal. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal. [Sanborn, 2014] India, China, Yunnan, Burma, Sikkim, Nepal, Thailand, Peninsular Malaysia, Assam, Bhutan, Nepal, Cambodia, Laos, Vietnam, China Hainan, Sichuan, yunnan, Indo-China, Peninsular Thailand, Taiwan, Guangxi, Jingxi, Hainan, Southeast Asia, Vietnam.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1881; Lectotype designated by Beuk (1998).

Platylomia vibrans* (Walker, 1850)*Nomenclature:**

Dundubia vibrans Walker, 1850

Dundubia lateralis Walker, 1850

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Platylomia vibrans* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: Bangladesh; locality: Silhet; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009481; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Margherita (Assam); Naga Hills; Sylhet (Bangladesh). [Metcalf, 1963] India; Assam; East Bengal; Ceram; Malay Peninsula; Malacca.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

Platypleura affinis* subsp. *affinis* (Fabricius, 1803)*Nomenclature:**

Tettigonia affinis Fabricius, 1803

Platypleura nicobarica Butler, 1877 (nec Atkinson, 1884)

Materials**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura affinis affinis* (Fabricius, 1803); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: India Orientali; individualCount: 1; institutionCode: MZLU; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura affinis affinis* (Fabricius, 1803); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Nicobar Islands; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009510; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] India; Cape of Good Hope (?); Eastern India; Nicobar Islands. [Sanborn, 2014] India Oriental.

Notes: Authority: Fabricius 1803

Platypleura affinis* subsp. *distincta* Atkinson, 1884*Nomenclature:**

Platypleura affinis distincta Atkinson, 1884

Platypleura nicobarica Atkinson, 1884 (nec Butler, 1877)

Poecilopsaltria nicobarica var. a Distant, 1889

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura affinis distincta* Atkinson, 1884; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Nicobar Islands; institutionCode: NZSI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Nicobar Islands.

Notes: Authority: Atkinson 1884

Platypleura andamana* Distant, 1878*Nomenclature:**

Platypleura andamana Distant, 1878

Platypleura roepstorffii Atkinson, 1884

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura andamana* Distant, 1878; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Andaman Islands; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009513; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Andaman Islands; India. [Sanborn, 2014] Andaman Islands.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1878b

Platypleura assamensis* Atkinson, 1884*Nomenclature:**

Platypleura assamensis Atkinson, 1884

Platypleura repanda var. a Distant, 1889

Materials*Syntype:*

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura assamensis* Atkinson, 1884; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Sibsagar; institutionCode: NZSI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Platypleura assamensis* Atkinson, 1884; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Naga Hills; institutionCode: NZSI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura assamensis* Atkinson, 1884; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Margherita, Upper Assam; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009507; recordedBy: William Doherty; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Daejeeling; Assam: Seesager and Naga Hills; Khasi Hills .; [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; Sibsagar; India; Uttar Pradesh. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Bhutan. [Sanborn, 2014] China.

Notes: Authority: Atkinson 1884

Platypleura badia* Distant, 1888*Nomenclature:**

Platypleura badia Distant, 1888

Platypleura fasuayensis Boulard, 2005

Materials*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura badia* Distant, 1888; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Hougndarau Valley, Tenasserim; sex: female; recordedBy: Leonardo Fea; institutionCode: MSNG; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura badia* Distant, 1888; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Toungoo Dist., Lower Burma; eventDate: ???/1913; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009506; occurrenceRemarks: Specimen not part of type series, see taxon notes.; recordedBy: G.C. Clarence; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Tenasserim; Lower Burma; Indo-China; Perak; Burma; Tonkin; Malay Peninsula. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Vietnam, Thailand, India, Burma, Vietnam, Tenasserim, Burma, North Vietnam, Yunnan, Malaysia, Myanmar.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888c; In the NHMUK there is a male specimen bearing a type label, however this male was described later by Distant (1913b). Holotype is a female from "Tenasserim: Hougndarau Valley" (MSNG). Not from India: Sanborn (2014) states India in reference to Sanborn et al. (2007) and Lee (2008), however their inclusion of India is in reference to previous distributions that may be incorrect, having resulted from Indo-China being included as India. Further evidence is required before this species can be included in the fauna of this region.

Platypleura basialba* (Walker, 1850)*Nomenclature:**

Oxypleura basialba Walker, 1850

Materials*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura basialba* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: N. Bengal; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009491; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura basialba* (Walker, 1850); locality: Locality unknown; eventDate: ??/04/1919; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009490; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Bengal; India; Northern Bengal; British India; Uttar Pradesh. [Sanborn, 2014] Pakistan, India.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

Platypleura basiviridis* Walker, 1850*Nomenclature:**

Platypleura basiviridis Walker, 1850

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura basiviridis* Walker, 1850; locality: Locality unknown; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009373; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Karwar. [Metcalf, 1963] India; Bombay; Madras; Mysore; Coorg. [Sanborn, 2014] India.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

Platypleura bufo* (Walker, 1850)*Nomenclature:**

Oxypleura bufo Walker, 1850

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura bufo* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: E. India; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009502; recordedBy: R.H. Inglis; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] India; Eastern India; British India.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

Platypleura capitata* (Olivier, 1790)*Nomenclature:**

Cicada capitata Olivier, 1790

Oxypleura subrufa Walker, 1850

Materials*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura capitata* (Olivier, 1790); continent: Asia; country: Sri Lanka; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura capitata* (Olivier, 1790); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Chitleri Hills, Salem District, Madras; individualCount: 1; sex: male;

catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009492; recordedBy: H.A. Latham; institutionCode: NHMUK;
basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Ceylon; Java; India; Hyderabad; Madras; Central Provinces; United Provinces; Japan; Madhya Pradesh; Uttar Pradesh. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Ceylon. [Sanborn, 2014] Sri Lanka, India.

Notes: Authority: Olivier 1790

***Platypleura cervina* Walker, 1850**

Nomenclature:

Platypleura cervina Walker, 1850

Platypleura straminea Walker, 1850

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura cervina* Walker, 1850; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: N. Bengal; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009500; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Bengal; Northern India; India; Northern Bengal.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

***Platypleura coelebs* Stål, 1863**

Nomenclature:

Platypleura coelebs Stål, 1863

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura coelebs* Stål, 1863; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: E. India; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009508; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: Dekhan. [Metcalf, 1963] Eastern India; Northern India; India; China; Deccan; Central China; Oriental Region; Chusan Archipelago; Tonkin; Chusan Islands. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Chusan, Guangdong, Guangxi, Zhejiang, Vietnam, India.

Notes: Authority: Stål 1863

Platypleura hampsoni* (Distant, 1887)*Nomenclature:**

Poecilopsaltria hampsoni Distant, 1887

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura hampsoni* (Distant, 1887); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Nilgiri Hills, northern slopes; verbatimElevation: 5000 ft; eventDate: 29/05/1887; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009374; recordedBy: G.F. Hampson; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: Neelgiri Hills, n. slopes, 3500 and 5000 ft. [Metcalf, 1963] Madras; India. [Sanborn, 2014] India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1887a

Platypleura inglisi* Ollenbach, 1929*Nomenclature:**

Platypleura inglisi Ollenbach, 1929

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura inglisi* Ollenbach, 1929; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Darjeeling, Kurseong; verbatimElevation: 4000 ft; individualCount: 1; sex: female; recordedBy: H. Inglis; institutionCode: IFRI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Bengal; India.

Notes: Authority: Ollenbach 1929

Platypleura insignis* Distant, 1879*Nomenclature:**

Platypleura insignis Distant, 1879

Materials*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura insignis* Distant, 1879; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Upper Tenasserim; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: Limborg; institutionCode: NZSI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura insignis* Distant, 1879; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Karen Hills; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009505;

recordedBy: William Doherty; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord:
PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1906] India: Upper Tenasserim. Burma: Karen Hills. [Metcalf, 1963] Tenasserim; Hindustan; Burma; India. [Sanborn, 2014] Indochina, Thailand, Tenasserim.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1879; Metcalf (1963) lists "India", however the type was collected from Upper Tenasserim (southern Myanmar), which was formerly a part of "British India" but is quite distant from the India/Myanmar border. No records have been found in modern India at present.

***Platyleura intermedia* Liu, 1940**

Nomenclature:

Platyleura intermedia Liu, 1940

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Platyleura intermedia* Liu, 1940; continent: Asia; country: Sri Lanka; locality: Poffua, Ceylon; individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: MCZ; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Liu, 1940] Ceylon: Poffua.

Notes: Authority: Liu 1940

***Platyleura mackinnoni* Distant, 1904**

Nomenclature:

Platyleura mackinnoni Distant, 1904

Materials

Syntype:

- a. scientificName: *Platyleura mackinnoni* Distant, 1904; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Dehra Dun, Mussooree; eventDate: 18/06/1903; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009503; recordedBy: P.W. Mackinnon; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Platyleura mackinnoni* Distant, 1904; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Dehra Dun, Mussooree; eventDate: 1259; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: NHMUK 010214248; recordedBy: P.W. Mackinnon; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Mysore; India; Bihar; Uttar Pradesh; Northern India. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] India. [Sanborn, 2014] Nepal, Pakistan, India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1904b

Platyleura nobilis* subsp. *nobilis* (Germar, 1830)*Nomenclature:**

Cicada nobilis Germar, 1830

Cicada hemiptera Guérin-Méneville, 1843

Platyleura gemina Walker, 1850

Platyleura semilucida Walker, 1850

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Platyleura nobilis nobilis* (Germar, 1830); continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Java; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1906] India: Garo Hills; Samagooting; Munjpoor. Burma: Tavoy. [Metcalf, 1963] Java; Sumatra; Malay Peninsula; Borneo; Hindustan; Tenasserim; Singapore Island; India; Assam; Burma; Sarawak; Malaya; Malacca; Perak; Penang; Johore; Sarawak (?); Siam; Manipur. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Andaman Islands; Nicobar Islands; Philippines. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Java, Malaysia, Peninsular Malaysia, Borneo, Sabah, Sarawak, Thailand, Philippine Republic, Indochina, Java, Sumatra, Assam, India, Burma, Siam.

Notes: Authority: Germar 1830

Platyleura octoguttata* subsp. *octoguttata* (Fabricius, 1798)*Nomenclature:**

Tettigonia octoguttata Fabricius, 1798

Oxypleura sanguiflua Walker, 1850

Materials**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Platyleura octoguttata octoguttata* (Fabricius, 1798); continent: South America; country: French Guiana; locality: Cajennae; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Platyleura octoguttata octoguttata* (Fabricius, 1798); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Jubbulpore; eventDate: ??/??/1936; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009482; recordedBy: A. Berritt; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: Panjab (Wazeerabad); North Bengal; Naini Tal; Rajpootana (Mount Aboo); Jodhpoo; Sambalpoor; Karachi; Bombay; Karwar; Coimbatore; Neelgiri Hills (Southern Slopes); Shivarai Hills.; [Metcalf, 1963] French Guiana [?]; India; Bengal; Eastern India; Surinam [?]; Punjab; Northern Bengal;

Northern India; Southern India; Calcutta; Central Provinces; Bombay; Ceylon; Mysore; Madras; Central India; Rajpatana; United Provinces; Uttar Pradesh. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Ceylon; India. [Sanborn, 2014] India, Thailand, Pakistan.

Notes: Authority: Fabricius 1798; The type locality was stated as "Cajennae" [French Guiana], however all other specimens have been collected from the Indian region.

***Platypleura polita* subsp. *polita* (Walker, 1850)**

Nomenclature:

Oxypleura polita Walker, 1850

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura polita polita* (Walker, 1850); locality: Locality unknown; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009504; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Karwar, Canara, Trevandrum. [Metcalf, 1963] India; Bombay; British India; Travancore; Madras. [Sanborn, 2014] India.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

***Platypleura polita* var. *a* (Distant, 1889)**

Nomenclature:

Poecilopsaltria polita var. *a* Distant, 1889

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura polita* var. *a* (Distant, 1889); locality: Locality unknown; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Karwar, Canara, Trevandrum. [Metcalf, 1963] India; Bombay; British India; Travancore; Madras.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1889a

***Platypleura sphinx* Walker, 1850**

Nomenclature:

Platypleura sphinx Walker, 1850

Materials

Syntype:

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura sphinx* Walker, 1850; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: N. India; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009371; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Platypleura sphinx* Walker, 1850; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: North Bengal; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: NHMUK 010214247; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1906] India: North Bengal, Mhow. [Metcalf, 1963] Northern Bengal; Northern India; India; Bengal.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

Platypleura watsoni (Distant, 1897)

Nomenclature:

Poecilopsaltria watsoni Distant, 1897

Platypleura mokensis Boulard, 2003

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura watsoni* (Distant, 1897); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: North Chin Hills; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009372; recordedBy: Watson; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Burma; Tenasserim. [Sanborn, 2014] Thailand, India, Myanmar, Siam.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1897; Sanborn (2014) lists India in reference to Sanborn et al. (2007) whose distribution list was generated from Metcalf (1963), which only states Burma and Tenasserim. The type locality (Chin Hills) extends into India (Lushai Hills - Nagaland), thus this species may be recorded in Nagaland in future.

Platypleura westwoodi Stål, 1863

Nomenclature:

Platypleura westwoodi Stål, 1863

Materials

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura westwoodi* Stål, 1863; continent: Asia; country: Sri Lanka; individualCount: 1; sex: female; institutionCode: NHRS; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura westwoodi* Stål, 1863; continent: Asia; country: Sri Lanka; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009512; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Ceylon. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Ceylon.

Notes: Authority: Stål 1863

Polyneura ducalis* Westwood, 1840*Nomenclature:**

Polyneura ducalis Westwood, 1840

Materials*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Polyneura ducalis* Westwood, 1840; continent: Asia; country: India; recordedBy: Hardwicke; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Polyneura ducalis* Westwood, 1840; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Simla; eventDate: ??/??/1930; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: Jones; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92 and Distant, 1906] Continental India: Nepal; North-Western Province, Mussooree; Ranikhet; Sikkim and Assam; Darjeeling. Burma: Rangoon, Se-Tchouen; Tibet.; [Metcalf, 1963] India; Nepal; East Indies; Sikkim; Assam; Burma; Mysore; United Provinces; Szechwan; China; Tibet; Oriental Region; North Western Province; Cochin China; Central China; Sikang; Uttar Pradesh. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] China; Nepal. [Sanborn, 2014] India, China, Szechuan, Tibet, Assam, Sikkim, Hunan, Guangxi, Sichuan, Yunnan, Xizang, Indonesia, Burma, Nepal, South Vietnam,, Tibet, Myanmar.

Notes: Authority: Westwood 1840

Polyneura laevigata* Chou & Yao, 1986*Nomenclature:**

Polyneura laevigata Chou & Yao, 1986

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Polyneura laevigata* Chou & Yao, 1986; continent: Asia; country: China; eventDate: ??/09/1958; individualCount: 1; sex: male; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Sanborn, 2014] China, Jiangxi, Nepal.

Notes: Authority: Chou and Yao 1986

***Pomponia cinctimanus* (Walker, 1850)**

Nomenclature:

Dundubia cinctimanus Walker, 1850

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Pomponia cinctimanus* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: Bangladesh; locality: Silhet; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009389; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; Silhet. [Sanborn, 2014] Sylhet, Vietnam.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

***Pomponia cyanea* Fraser, 1948**

Nomenclature:

Pomponia cyanea Fraser, 1948

Materials

Syntype:

- a. scientificName: *Pomponia cyanea* Fraser, 1948; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Munnar, Travancore, Eastern Outlet; verbatimElevation: 4000 ft; eventDate: ??/05/??; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009394; recordedBy: F.C. Fraser; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Pomponia cyanea* Fraser, 1948; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Munnar, Travancore; eventDate: ??/??/1933; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009395; recordedBy: F.C. Fraser; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- c. scientificName: *Pomponia cyanea* Fraser, 1948; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Munnar, Travancore; eventDate: ??/??/1933; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009396; recordedBy: F.C. Fraser; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- d. scientificName: *Pomponia cyanea* Fraser, 1948; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Munnar, Travancore; eventDate: ??/??/1933; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009397; recordedBy: F.C. Fraser; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- e. scientificName: *Pomponia cyanea* Fraser, 1948; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Munnar, Travancore; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009398; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Coorg; Travancore. [Sanborn, 2014] India.

Notes: Authority: Fraser 1948

Pomponia linearis* (Walker, 1850)*Nomenclature:***Dundubia linearis* Walker, 1850**Materials****Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Pomponia linearis* (Walker, 1850); locality: Locality unknown; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009401; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Pomponia linearis* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Tenmalai, Travancore, S. India; verbatimElevation: 500 - 800 ft; eventDate: 11-17/10/1938; individualCount: 1; sex: female; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Margherita, Assam; Naga Hills; Seeksagar; Neelgiri Hills (north slopes); Sylhet and Cachar (Bangladesh). [Metcalf, 1963] Sumatra; Bengal; Assam; India; Silhet; Java; Philippine Islands; Aru Islands; Hindustan; Malay Peninsula; Japan; Malacca; Tonkin; Malay Archipelago; Palaearctic Japan; Formosa; Ryukyu Islands; China; Singapore Island; Perak; Johore; Penang; British India; Sunda Islands; Indochina; Kyushu (?); Kwangtung; East Indies; Siam; Selangor; New Guinea; East Indies (?); Eastern India; Japan (?); Loochoo Islands; Sarawak; Ishigaki Island; Kwangsi; Jehol; Naga Hills; Madras; Yaeyama Islands; Chekiang; Fukien; Sikang; Burma; Uttar Pradesh; Borneo; Malaya. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Taiwan; Ryukyu Islands; Japan; China; Malaysia; India; Yaeyama Islands (Japan); Nepal; Thailand. [Sanborn, 2014] Japan, Malaysia, China, Hunan, Taiwan, Indonesia, Kratatau, Borneo, Sabah, Peninsular Malaysia, Indo-China, New Guinea, Java, Sarawak, Shaanxi, Anhui, Jiangxi, Zhejiang, Fujian, Taiwan, Guangdong, Guangxi, Sichuan, Yunnan, Xizang, Philippines, Indonesia, Malaysia, India, Thailand, Malay Peninsula, Borneo, Taiwan, Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia, Singapore, Indonesia, Myanmar, Bangladesh, Nepal, Manipur, Assam, Margherita, Naga Hills, Nilgiri Hills, Sibsagar, Sylhet, Philippines, Bhutan, Philippine Republic, Southeast Asia, Laos, Bangladesh.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

Pomponia picta* (Walker, 1870)*Nomenclature:***Dundubia picta* Walker, 1870*Cicada fusca* Olivier, 1790 (nec Müller, 1776)*Pomponia fusca* Boulard, 2001 (nec Olivier, 1790)

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Pomponia picta* (Walker, 1870); continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Sumatra; sex: female; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1916] Ceylon: Pattipola [Metcalf, 1963] Sumatra; Borneo; Java; Sarawak; Ceylon; Malay Peninsula; New Guinea. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Ceylon. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Han-lik, Canton, Kwangsi, Sylhet, Assam, Margherita, Naga Hills, Sibsagar, Cachar, Nilgiri Hills, Malay Peninsula, Java, Philippines, Japan, Malaysia, Borneo, Sabah, Borneo, Sarawak, Sumatra, Java, New Guinea, Taiwan, Indonesia, Sri Lanka, Sumatra, Nias Island, Thailand, Philippine Republic, Malay Archipelago, Japan, Malacca, Indochina, Vietnam, Nepal.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1870

Pomponia ramifera* (Walker, 1850)*Nomenclature:**

Dundubia ramifera Walker, 1850

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Pomponia ramifera* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: Bangladesh; locality: Silhet; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009390; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; Silhet. [Sanborn, 2014] Sylhet, Vietnam.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

Pomponia secreta* Hayashi, 1978*Nomenclature:**

Pomponia secreta Hayashi, 1978

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Pomponia secreta* Hayashi, 1978; continent: Asia; country: Nepal; locality: Tatopani, C. Nepal; verbatimElevation: 1200 m; eventDate: 11/05/1974; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: T. Aoki and S. Yamaguchi; institutionCode: NSMT; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal.

Notes: Authority: Hayashi 1978

Pomponia solitaria* Distant, 1888*Nomenclature:***Pomponia solitaria* Distant, 1888**Material***Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Pomponia solitaria* Distant, 1888; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Narkondam, Andaman Islands; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009404; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Andaman Islands; Narkondam Island. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Andaman Islands; Nicobar Islands.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888b

Pomponia surya* Distant, 1904*Nomenclature:***Pomponia surya* Distant, 1904**Materials***Syntype:*

- a. scientificName: *Pomponia surya* Distant, 1904; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Mussoorie; verbatimElevation: 5000 ft; eventDate: 30/05/1903; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009405; recordedBy: P.W. Mackinnon; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Pomponia surya* Distant, 1904; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Mussoorie (Masuri); verbatimElevation: 5000 ft; eventDate: 30/05/1903; sex: female; recordedBy: P.W. Mackinnon; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Mysore; India; Uttar Pradesh. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Bhutan.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1904b

Pomponia urania* (Walker, 1850)*Nomenclature:***Dundubia urania* Walker, 1850**Material***Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Pomponia urania* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: E. India; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009393; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] India. [Sanborn, 2014] East India?, Vietnam.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

***Pomponia zebra* Bliven, 1964**

Nomenclature:

Pomponia zebra Bliven, 1964

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Pomponia zebra* Bliven, 1964; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Kadamparai, Anamalai Hills; verbatimElevation: 3500 ft; eventDate: ??/05/1963; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: P. Susai Nathan; institutionCode: CAS; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Southern India.

Notes: Authority: Bliven 1964

***Proarna hilaris* (Germar, 1834)**

Nomenclature:

Cicada hilaris Germar, 1834

Cicada subtincta Walker, 1850

Cicada albiflos Walker, 1850

Cicada tomentosa Walker, 1858

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Proarna hilaris* (Germar, 1834); continent: Oceania; locality: Australasia; recordedBy: Hope; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Australia [?]; Assam [?]; Cuba; Saint Thomas Island; Jamaica; East Bengal [?]; Santo Domingo; Philippine Islands [?]; Molucca Islands [?]; Mexico; Antilles; Dominica; South America; Saint Croix Island; Porto Rico; West Indies. [Sanborn, 2014] Puerto Rico, Dominican Republic, French Antilles, Guadeloupe, Martinique, Guana Island, British West Indies, Jamaica, Mexico, Caribbean Islands, Venezuela, Hispaniola.

Notes: Authority: Germar 1834; A junior synonym (*Cicada subtincta* Walker, 1850) of this species was described from Silhet (Bangladesh). It should be noted that the other two junior synonyms (*Cicada albiflos* Walker, 1850 and *Cicada tomentosa* Walker, 1858) were described from Jamaica and West Indies, while the senior synonym, *Proarna hilaris* (Germar, 1834) was described from Australasia. Thus if the type locality

of the junior synonym (*Cicada subtincta*) is correct it may have been incorrectly synonymised with *Proarna hilaris* by Stål (1862). Though not officially recorded from India it is highly likely that the junior synonym *C. subtincta* occurs in India.

***Psalmocharias querula* (Pallas, 1773)**

Nomenclature:

Cicada querula Pallas, 1773

Cephaloxys quadrimacula Walker, 1850

Cicada steveni Stal, 1854

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Psalmocharias querula* (Pallas, 1773); continent: Asia; country: Russia; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Russia; Ural Mountains; Siberia; India; Southern Russia; Orenburg; Transcaucasia; Chkalov; Saratov; Southern Europe; Dagestan; St. Petersburg; Germany; Austria; Sweden; France; Northern India; Tunisia; Persia; Turkey; Turkestan; Afghanistan; Caucasus; Southern France; Algeria; Caspian Region; Quetta-Pishin; Palearctic Region; Northwestern India; Asiatic Russia; Syr Darya; Uzbek; Crimea; Russian Transcaspia; Baluchistan; Eastern Palearctic Region; Armenia; Tashkent; Palestine; Balistan; Iran. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Himalaya; Europe; Afghanistan; Spain; Uzbekistan; U.S.S.R.; Israel; South-East U.S.S.R.; Egypt; Mongolia; Kazakhstan S.S.R.; South of France; Algeria; Iran; Tunisia. [Sanborn, 2014] Tajikistan, Iran, Afghanistan, Turkey, Algeria, France, Israel, Mongolia, Tunisia, USSR, Uzbekistan, Tadzhikistan, Ukraine, Russia, Spain, Kirghizia, Transcaucasia, Crimea, Egypt, Pakistan, India, China, Central Asia, Xinjiang, Turkestan, Europe, Mongoia.

Notes: Authority: Pallas 1773

***Psalmocharias rugipennis* (Walker, 1858)**

Nomenclature:

Cicada rugipennis Walker, 1858

Sena querula var. _____ Distant, 1906

Materials

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Psalmocharias rugipennis* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Hindostan; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009574; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Psalmocharias rugipennis* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: Pakistan; locality: Quetta, Baluchistan; verbatimElevation: 5500 ft; eventDate: 23/06/1930; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009575; recordedBy: W.H. Evans; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Hindustan; India; Pakistan; Baluchistan; Afghanistan; Northwestern India. [Sanborn, 2014] Pakistan, India, Afghanistan.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1858a; Species description states type specimen is male but the labelled type specimen in NHMUK is female. This observation agrees with Distant (1892a) which illustrates type specimen as a female.

Purana campanula* Pringle, 1955*Nomenclature:**

Purana campanula Pringle, 1955

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Purana campanula* Pringle, 1955; continent: Asia; country: Sri Lanka; locality: Kanneliya (S. P.); eventDate: 20/05/1953; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009415; recordedBy: J.W.S. Pringle; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Duffles and van der Laan, 1985] Ceylon.

Notes: Authority: Pringle 1955

Purana guttularis* (Walker, 1858)*Nomenclature:**

Cicada guttularis Walker, 1858

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Purana guttularis* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Burma; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009414; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Burma; Eastern India; Philippine Islands; India; Nias; Borneo; Sarawak; Java; Assam; Tenasserim; Siam; Pahang; Malay Peninsula; Sumatra; Kwangtung. [Sanborn, 2014] Malaysia, Peninsular Malaysia, China, Burma, Philippines, Nias Island, Borneo, Sarawak, Java, Singapore, Sabah, Guangdong, Kalimantan, India, Vietnam, Siam, Thailand, Indonesia, Philippine Republic, Myanmar, Brunei, Mindanao, Sumatra.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1858b; Metcalf (1963) states "Eastern India, India, Assam" in reference to *India orientalis*. Lee (2010b) states that the type locality is Myanmar and that records from China, Philippines, Indonesia, Malaysia, and Thailand may have been based on mididentifications of closely allied species. Subsequent references to India in Sanborn (2014) are likely to be due to previous inaccurate literature localities.

***Purana morrisi* (Distant, 1892)**

Nomenclature:

Leptopsaltria morrisi Distant, 1892

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Purana morrisi* (Distant, 1892); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Shivarai Hills, Madras Province; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009417; recordedBy: A.W. Morris; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] India; Madras. [Sanborn, 2014] India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1892c

***Purana tigrina* (Walker, 1850)**

Nomenclature:

Dundubia tigrina Walker, 1850

Purana tigrina mjöbergi Moulton, 1923

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Purana tigrina* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Malabar; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009413; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Malabar; Trivandrum (Travankor). [Metcalf, 1963] Madras; Assam (?); India; Malay Peninsula; Travancore; Tibet; Malaya; Borneo; Malabar; Malacca; Singapore Island; Perak; Johore; Penang; Philippine Islands; Sumatra; Burma. [Sanborn, 2014] Pakistan, India, Tibet, Peninsular Malaysia, Malaysia, Borneo, Sarawak, Malabar, India, Tibet,, Philippines, Singapore, Sabah, Java, Madras, Sumatra, Burma, Thailand, Sundaland, Nias Island, Malayan Peninsula, Bunguran Island, Kalimantan Timur, Bunguran Island, Sundaland, Thailand, Tibet, Burma, Indonesia, Philippine Republic, Gogala Thailand, Malabar, Bangladesh.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

Pycna himalayana* (Naruse, 1977)*Nomenclature:**

Suisha himalayana Naruse, 1977

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Pycna himalayana* (Naruse, 1977); continent: Asia; country: Nepal; locality: Ghora Tobela, Langtang Valley, Bagmati Zone; verbatimElevation: 3000 m; eventDate: 23/09/1975; individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: EIHU; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal. [Sanborn, 2014] Nepal.

Notes: Authority: Naruse in Naruse and Takagi 1977; An additional 1 male paratype (EIHU) was designated in the species description.

Pycna minor* Liu, 1940*Nomenclature:**

Pycna minor Liu, 1940

Materials**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Pycna minor* Liu, 1940; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Koolloo; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: Carleton; institutionCode: MCZ; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Paratype:

- a. scientificName: *Pycna minor* Liu, 1940; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Koolloo; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: Carleton; institutionCode: MCZ; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Pycna minor* Liu, 1940; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Koolloo; individualCount: 3; sex: female; recordedBy: Carleton; institutionCode: MCZ; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Liu, 1940] India: Koolloo. [Sanborn, 2014] India.

Notes: Authority: Liu 1940

Pycna montana* Hayashi, 1978*Nomenclature:**

Pycna montana Hayashi, 1978

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Pycna montana* Hayashi, 1978; continent: Asia; country: Nepal; locality: Kambachen [to] Lhonak; verbatimElevation: 3900 - 4550 m; eventDate: 16/07/1963; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: T. Fujioka; institutionCode: NSMT; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal. [Sanborn, 2014] Nepal.

Notes: Authority: Hayashi 1978; An additional 1 male paratype (private collection of Dr T. Fujioka) was designated in the species description.

Pycna repanda* subsp. *repanda* (Linnaeus, 1758)*Nomenclature:**

Cicada repanda Linnaeus, 1758

Platypleura phalaenoides Walker, 1850

Platypleura interna Walker, 1852

Platypleura congrex Butler, 1874

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Pycna repanda repanda* (Linnaeus, 1758); continent: Asia; locality: Indiis; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92; Distant, 1906] Continental India: Kashmeer Valley; North Bengal; Sikkim; Darjeeling; Himalaya; Assam (Margherita and Naga Hills); Khasi Hills; Sylhet; Seeksagar. Burma: Kakhien Hills. [Metcalf, 1963] India; Uttar Pradesh; India (?); Bengal; Northern India; Assam; Java (?); Ceylon; Sylhet; Northern Bengal; Burma; Japan; Europe; Asia; Kashmir; Sikkim; Kyushu; Ryukyu Islands; Formosa; China; Malaya; Indonesia; Oriental Region; Southern Japan; Szechwan; Japan (?); Sikang; Punjab; Honshu. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Himalaya; China; Nepal; Bhutan. [Sanborn, 2014] Cashmere, China, India, Pakistan, Nepal, Hunan, Shaanxi, Jiangxi, Zhejiang, Taiwan, Guizhou, Sichuan, Yunnan, Xizang, Kashmir, Sikkim, Burma, Bhutan, Tibet, Sri Lanka, Japan, Indonesia.

Notes: Authority: Linnaeus 1758

Pycna verna* Hayashi, 1982*Nomenclature:**

Pycna verna Hayashi, 1982

Materials

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Pycna verna* Hayashi, 1982; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Darjeeling, Bengal; verbatimElevation: 1400 m; eventDate: 21/04/1938; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: T.C. Maa; institutionCode: BPBM; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Paratype:

- a. scientificName: *Pycna verna* Hayashi, 1982; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Darjeeling, Bengal; verbatimElevation: 1400 m; eventDate: 21/04/1938; individualCount: 2; sex: male; recordedBy: T.C. Maa; institutionCode: BPBM; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Hayashi, 1982] India: Darjeeling. Nepal: Kathmandu Val, Gokarna Forest (1370 m). [Sanborn, 2014] India, Nepal.

Notes: Authority: Hayashi 1982; An additional 7 male paratypes (2 BPBM; 5 OMNH) were designated in the species description, however only the material from India is included in this paper.

Quintilia pomponia Distant, 1912

Nomenclature:

Quintilia pomponia Distant, 1912

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Quintilia pomponia* Distant, 1912; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: near Dehra Dun, N. India; eventDate: ??/06/1909; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009610; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] United Provinces; Northern India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1912c

Rustia dentivitta (Walker, 1862)

Nomenclature:

Cicada dentivitta Walker, 1862

Rustia pedunculata Stål, 1866

Tibicen amussitatus Distant, 1888

Materials*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Rustia dentivitta* (Walker, 1862); continent: Asia; country: Thailand; locality: (Tha) Chaut; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009557; recordedBy: Mouhot; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Rustia dentivitta* (Walker, 1862); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Margherita, Upper Assam; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009558; recordedBy: William Doherty; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Margherita (Assam). Burma: Rangoon. [Metcalf, 1963] Siam; Cambodia; India; Burma; Mysore; Assam; Himalayas; Indochina; Uttar Pradesh. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal. [Sanborn, 2014] Thailand, Cambodia, Indonesia, Borneo, Philippine Republic, Korea, Siam, Cambodia, Assam, Burma, India, Himalaya, Indochina, Nepal, Vietnam, Myanmar.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1862

Rustia tigrina* (Distant, 1888)*Nomenclature:**

Tibicen tigrina Distant, 1888

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Rustia tigrina* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Kulluur; eventDate: ??/05/1888; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009559; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Kulluur. [Metcalf, 1963] Burma; India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888d

Scioptera crocea* subsp. *crocea* (Guérin-Méneville, 1838)*Nomenclature:**

Cicada crocea Guérin-Méneville, 1838

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Scioptera crocea crocea* (Guérin-Méneville, 1838); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Bengal; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: Bombay. [Metcalf, 1963] Bengal; Asia; Malacca; India; Java; Borneo; Tonkin; Bombay; Sumatra; Malay Archipelago; Sarawak; Malaya; Sikkim; Assam; Burma; Tenasserim; Malay Peninsula. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Hainan, Guangxi, India, Indonesia, Kalimantan, North Vietnam, Malaysia, Java, Sumatra, Myanmar, Vietnam.

Notes: Authority: Guérin-Méneville 1838

***Scieroptera fumigata* (Stål, 1854)**

Nomenclature:

Huechys fumigata Stål, 1854

Materials

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Scieroptera fumigata* (Stål, 1854); continent: Asia; locality: India Orientalis; institutionCode: NHRS; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Scieroptera fumigata* (Stål, 1854); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Margherita, Assam; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009588; recordedBy: William Doherty; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: "Ind. Orient."; North Bengal; Margherita (Assam). [Metcalf, 1963] Eastern India; Hindustan; India; Bengal; Assam; East Indies; Northern Bengal.

Notes: Authority: Stål 1854

***Scieroptera montana* Schmidt, 1918**

Nomenclature:

Scieroptera montana Schmidt, 1918

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Scieroptera montana* Schmidt, 1918; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Darjeeling, Juni; eventDate: ??/06/??; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: Fruhstorfer; institutionCode: MZPW; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Bengal.

Notes: Authority: Schmidt 1918

Scieroptera splendidula* subsp. *cuprea* (Walker, 1870)*Nomenclature:**

Huechys cuprea Walker, 1870

Scieroptera splendidula var. a Distant, 1982

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Scieroptera splendidula cuprea* (Walker, 1870); continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Tondano (on Celebes); sex: female; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: Sikkim; Khasi Hills. Burma: Momeit. [Metcalf, 1963] Celebes; Sikkim; Assam; Burma; Borneo; Siam; Sarawak; Hindustan; Java; Malaya; India; Bombay; Tenasserim; Philippine Islands; Formosa; Sunda Islands; China. [Sanborn, 2014] Thailand, India, Southeast Asia, Indonesia, China, Japan, Philippine Republic, Taiwan, Celebes, Siam.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1870

Scieroptera splendidula* subsp. *splendidula* (Fabricius, 1775)*Nomenclature:**

Tettigonia splendidula Fabricius, 1775

Scieroptera splendidula vittata Kato, 1940

Materials**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Scieroptera splendidula splendidula* (Fabricius, 1775); continent: Asia; country: China; recordedBy: Dru Drury; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Scieroptera splendidula splendidula* (Fabricius, 1775); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Assam; eventDate: ??/??/1906; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009589; recordedBy: W.F. Badgley; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: Margherita (Assam). Burma: Tenasserim. [Metcalf, 1963] China; Germany; Asia; East Indies; India; Java; Assam; Borneo; Hindustan; Tenasserim; Northern India; Silhet; Nias; Celebes; Laos; Indochina; Sikkim; Malay Region; Oriental Region; Formosa; Sunda Islands; Kwangsi; Northern Bengal; Sumatra; Hainan; Kwangtung; Fukien; Bihar; Uttar Pradesh; Burma; Philippine Islands. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal; China. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Kwangsi, Tienmushan, Sikkim, Assam, Margherita, Khasi, Hills Burma, Momeit, Tenasserim, Java, Borneo, Celebes, Formosa, Hunan, Peninsular Malaysia, Malaysia, Sumatra, India, Java, Borneo, Sarawak, Langkawi Island, Zhejiang, Fujian, Taiwan, Guangdong,

Hunan, Guizhou, Guangxi, Sichuan, Indonesia, Kalimantan, Celebes, Burma, Sabah, Manipur, Meghalaya, Vietnam, Thailand, Tenasserim, Kwangsi, Burma, Hainan, Kwangtung, Nepal, Philippines, Laos, Myanmar.

Notes: Authority: Fabricius 1775

***Scioptera splendidula* var. *c* Distant, 1892**

Nomenclature:

Scioptera splendidula var. *c* Distant, 1892

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Scioptera splendidula* var. *c* Distant, 1892; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: North India; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Northern India; India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1892c

***Scioptera splendidula* var. *d* Fabricius, 1775**

Nomenclature:

Scioptera splendidula var. *d* Distant, 1892

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Scioptera splendidula* var. *d* Distant, 1892; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Momeit [Mong Mit]; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Burma: Momeit. [Metcalf, 1963] Burma; India.

Notes: Authority: Fabricius 1775; Metcalf (1963) states India in references to Kato (1932) who listed the distribution as "India" when referring to Burma as it was considered part of "British India" at the time. Currently there are no known records from modern day India.

***Subtibicina tigris* Lee, 2012**

Nomenclature:

Subtibicina tigris Lee, 2012

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Subtibicina tigris* Lee, 2012; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Phedong; eventDate: 18/04/1883; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: R. Oberthur; institutionCode: IRSNB; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Lee, 2012] India.

Notes: Authority: Lee 2012a

Sulphogaeana sulphurea* (Westwood, 1839)*Nomenclature:**

Cicada sulphurea Westwood, 1839

Cicada pulchella Westwood, 1942

Materials*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Sulphogaeana sulphurea* (Westwood, 1839); continent: Asia; country: India; institutionCode: OUMNH; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Sulphogaeana sulphurea* (Westwood, 1839); continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Nam Tamai, Burma; verbatimElevation: 4500 ft; eventDate: 7/05/1926; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009592; recordedBy: F. Kingdon Ward; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Sikkim; Nepal; Darjeeling. [Metcalf, 1963] India; Himalaya; Asia; Nepal; Northern India; Sikkim; Mysore; Bengal; Assam; Uttar Pradesh. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal; Bhutan. [Sanborn, 2014] India, China, Yunnan, Sikkim, Bangladesh, Nepal.

Notes: Authority: Westwood 1839

Talainga binghami* Distant, 1890*Nomenclature:**

Talainga binghami Distant, 1890

Materials*Syntype:*

- a. scientificName: *Talainga binghami* Distant, 1890; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Karen Hills, Burma; eventDate: ??/03/1887; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH (E) 1009618; recordedBy: C.T. Bingham; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Talainga binghami* Distant, 1890; continent: Asia; country: Vietnam; locality: Chapa., Tonkin; eventDate: ??/05-06/1916; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009600; occurrenceRemarks: Specimen not part of type series, see taxon notes.; recordedBy: R.V. de Salvaza; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Burma; Indochina; Tonkin; China. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Vietnam, Jiangxi, Yunnan, Burma, Thailand, Indochina, Tonkin, Myanmar.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1890b; In the NHMUK there is a male specimen bearing a type label, however the type series is comprised of multiple females from "Burma, Kr. Hills (Bingham)".

Talainga japrana* Ollenbach, 1929*Nomenclature:**

Talainga japrana Ollenbach, 1929

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Talainga japrana* Ollenbach, 1929; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Jakhama, Japro, Naga Hills; verbatimElevation: 5500 ft; individualCount: 1; sex: female; institutionCode: IFRI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; Burma; India.

Notes: Authority: Ollenbach 1929

Talainga naga* Ollenbach, 1929*Nomenclature:**

Talainga naga Ollenbach, 1929

Materials*Syntype:*

- a. scientificName: *Talainga naga* Ollenbach, 1929; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Kohima, Naga Hills (on the Manipur Road); verbatimElevation: 5000 ft; eventDate: ??/04/1924; sex: male; institutionCode: IFRI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Talainga naga* Ollenbach, 1929; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Kohima, Naga Hills (on the Manipur Road); verbatimElevation: 5000 ft; eventDate: ??/04/1924; sex: female; institutionCode: IFRI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; Burma; India.

Notes: Authority: Ollenbach 1929

Tanna bhutanensis* Distant, 1912*Nomenclature:**

Tanna bhutanensis Distant, 1912

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Tanna bhutanensis* Distant, 1912; continent: Asia; country: Bhutan; locality: Bhoutan Anglais; eventDate: ??/??/1900; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009434; recordedBy: R. Oberthur; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Bhutan; China. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1912d

Tanna minor* Hayashi, 1978*Nomenclature:**

Tanna minor Hayashi, 1978

Materials**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Tanna minor* Hayashi, 1978; continent: Asia; country: Nepal; locality: Dana, C. Nepal; verbatimElevation: 1600 m; eventDate: 5/06/1974; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: T. Aoki and S. Yamaguchi; institutionCode: NSMT; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Paratype:

- a. scientificName: *Tanna minor* Hayashi, 1978; continent: Asia; country: Nepal; locality: Hinku, C. Nepal; verbatimElevation: 2640 m; eventDate: 16/06/1974; individualCount: 1; sex: female; recordedBy: T. Aoki and S. Yamaguchi; institutionCode: NSMT; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal.

Notes: Authority: Hayashi 1978

Taungia abnormis* Ollenbach, 1929*Nomenclature:**

Taungia abnormis Ollenbach, 1929

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Taungia abnormis* Ollenbach, 1929; continent: Asia; country: Myanmar; locality: Karen Hills, Thandaung; individualCount: 1; sex: female; recordedBy: W.S. Wood; institutionCode: IFRI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Burma; India.

Notes: Authority: Ollenbach 1929; Metcalf (1963) listed India in reference Burma being part of "British India". The type locality (Thandaung) is within modern day Myanmar and the species has not yet been recorded from modern day India.

Terpnosia abduallah* Distant, 1904*Nomenclature:**

Terpnosia abduallah Distant, 1904

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Terpnosia abduallah* Distant, 1904; continent: Asia; country: Malaysia; locality: Pahang, Malay Peninsula; sex: male; recordedBy: Craddock; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1906] India: N.W. India and Sikkim. [Metcalf, 1963] Malay Peninsula; India; Sikkim; Northern India; North-western India; Java (?); Pahang; Java; Malaya; Uttar Pradesh. [Sanborn, 2014] Thailand, Malay, Peninsula, India, Sikkim, Malaysia, Java.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1904b

Terpnosia clio* (Walker, 1850)*Nomenclature:**

Dundubia clio Walker, 1850

Material*Syntype:*

- a. scientificName: *Terpnosia clio* (Walker, 1850); locality: Locality unknown; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009547; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: Sikkim. [Metcalf, 1963] India; Sikkim; Mysore; Burma; Tenasserim; Indochina; Yunnan; Uttar Pradesh; Western Himalayas; China. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal; China. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Yunnan, Himalaya, Sikkim, Burma, Tenasserim, Sikkim, India, Nepal, Southeast Asia, Myanmar.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

***Terpnosia collina* (Distant, 1888)**

Nomenclature:

Pomponia collina Distant, 1888

Material

Syntype:

- a. scientificName: *Terpnosia collina* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: North Khasi Hills; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009546; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Khasi Hills; Burma: Ruby Mines. [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; India; Burma. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888c

***Terpnosia confusa* Distant, 1905**

Nomenclature:

Terpnosia confusa Distant, 1905

Materials

Syntype:

- a. scientificName: *Terpnosia confusa* Distant, 1905; continent: Asia; country: India; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009540; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Terpnosia confusa* Distant, 1905; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Sikkim; sex: male; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1905] India: Sikkim. [Metcalf, 1963] India; Ceylon; Java; Sikkim.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1905b

***Terpnosia elegans* (Kirby, 1891)**

Nomenclature:

Pomponia elegans Kirby, 1891

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Terpnosia elegans* (Kirby, 1891); continent: Asia; country: Sri Lanka; locality: Kandapola near Kandy; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009542; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Ceylon.

Notes: Authority: Kirby 1891

***Terpnosia ganesa* Distant, 1904**

Nomenclature:

Terpnosia ganesa Distant, 1904

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Terpnosia ganesa* Distant, 1904; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Masuri [Mussoorie]; eventDate: 15/04/1903; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009537; recordedBy: P.W. Mackinnon; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Mysore; India; Uttar Pradesh. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1904b

***Terpnosia jenkinsi* Distant, 1912**

Nomenclature:

Terpnosia jenkinsi Distant, 1912

Materials

Syntype:

- a. scientificName: *Terpnosia jenkinsi* Distant, 1912; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Paresnath, W. Bengal; verbatimElevation: 4000 - 4400 ft; eventDate: ??/05/1909; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009552; recordedBy: J.T. Jenkins; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Terpnosia jenkinsi* Distant, 1912; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Paresnath, W. Bengal; verbatimElevation: 4000 - 4400 ft; sex: male; recordedBy: J.T. Jenkins; institutionCode: NZSI; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Bengal.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1912d; Multiple specimens (number unknown) used in species description.

***Terpnosia lactea* (Distant, 1887)**

Nomenclature:

Leptopsaltria lactea Distant, 1887

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Terpnosia lactea* (Distant, 1887); continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Sumatra; eventDate: ??/02/??; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009402; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Sumatra; Malay Peninsula; Sikkim; Java; Borneo; Malay States; India; Malaya; Perak; Malacca; Singapore Island; Johore; Penang; Indochina; Brunei; Mentawai Islands; Sipora; Borneo (?). [Sanborn, 2014] Malaysia, Borneo, Sabah, Peninsular Malaysia, Sumatra, Brunei, Java, Sarawak, Thailand, Indonesia, Indochina, Philippines, Palawan, Vietnam, Malay Peninsula, Northern India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1887b

Terpnosia maculipes* (Walker, 1850)*Nomenclature:**

Dundubia maculipes Walker, 1850

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Terpnosia maculipes* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: N. Bengal; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009536; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Bengal; India; Northern Bengal; Burma; Mysore; Uttar Pradesh. [Sanborn, 2014] India.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

Terpnosia polei* (Henry, 1931)*Nomenclature:**

Pomponia polei Henry, 1931

Materials*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Terpnosia polei* (Henry, 1931); continent: Asia; country: Sri Lanka; locality: Morningside Estate, Rakwana; eventDate: 8/05/1929; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009399; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Paratype:

- a. scientificName: *Terpnosia polei* (Henry, 1931); continent: Asia; country: Sri Lanka; locality: Maskeliya; eventDate: ??/05/??; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH

(E) 1009400; recordedBy: J. Pole; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

- b. scientificName: *Terpnosia polei* (Henry, 1931); continent: Asia; country: Sri Lanka; locality: Morningside Estate, Rakwana; individualCount: 2; sex: male; institutionCode: CNMS; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- c. scientificName: *Terpnosia polei* (Henry, 1931); continent: Asia; country: Sri Lanka; locality: Maskeliya; individualCount: 1; sex: female; recordedBy: J. Pole; institutionCode: CNMS; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Ceylon.

Notes: Authority: Henry 1931

***Terpnosia ransonneti* (Distant, 1888)**

Nomenclature:

Pomponia ransonneti Distant, 1888

Pomponia greeni Kirby, 1891

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Terpnosia ransonneti* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: Sri Lanka; locality: Colombo; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009554; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1906] India: Mussooree. [Metcalf, 1963] Ceylon; Mysore; Indochina; India; Uttar Pradesh. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Ceylon. [Sanborn, 2014] Japan, Vietnam, Sri Lanka, India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888c

***Terpnosia ridens* Pringle, 1955**

Nomenclature:

Terpnosia ridens Pringle, 1955

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Terpnosia ridens* Pringle, 1955; continent: Asia; country: Sri Lanka; locality: Inginiyagala, E. Province; eventDate: 10/06/1953; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009541; recordedBy: J.W.S. Pringle; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Ceylon.

Notes: Authority: Pringle 1955

Terpnosia stipata* (Walker, 1850)*Nomenclature:***Dundubia stipata* Walker, 1850*Dundubia clonia* Walker, 1850**Material****Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Terpnosia stipata* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: Sri Lanka; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009544; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Ceylon: Ritagala (2500 ft). [Metcalf, 1963] Ceylon. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Ceylon. [Sanborn, 2014] Sri Lanka.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850

Tibeta zenobia* (Distant, 1912)*Nomenclature:***Melampsalta zenobia* Distant, 1912*Melampsalta kulingana* Kato, 1938**Materials****Syntype:**

- a. scientificName: *Tibeta zenobia* (Distant, 1912); continent: Asia; country: Nepal; locality: Gowchar; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009615; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Tibeta zenobia* (Distant, 1912); continent: Asia; country: Nepal; locality: Thankote; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- c. scientificName: *Tibeta zenobia* (Distant, 1912); continent: Asia; country: Nepal; locality: Nagorkote; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1916] Nepal: Gowchar; Thankote; Nagorkote. [Metcalf, 1963] Nepal. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Jiangxi, Zhejiang, Yunnan, Xizang, Vietnam.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1912c

Tibicina casyapae* (Distant, 1888)*Nomenclature:***Tibicen casyapae* Distant, 1888

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Tibicina casyapae* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Cashmere Valley; verbatimElevation: 6300 ft; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009603; recordedBy: Leech; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Kashmir; India; Northern India; Afghanistan. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Afghanistan; Kashmir. [Sanborn, 2014] Afghanistan, India, Pakistan.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888c; Species description states female but the type specimen in NHMUK is male.

Tibicina reticulata* (Distant, 1888)*Nomenclature:**

Tibicen reticulatus Distant, 1888

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Tibicina reticulata* (Distant, 1888); continent: Asia; country: Pakistan; locality: Gilgit; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009601; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Kashmir; India; Punjab; Oriental Regions; Uttar Pradesh. [Sanborn, 2014] Pakistan, India.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1888c; Species description describes the type specimen as a female, however it is male (Distant 1892a; Pl. XIV, Figs. 21, 21a-b).

Tosena albata* Distant, 1878*Nomenclature:**

Tosena var. *albata* Distant, 1878

Tosena melanoptera var. c Distant, 1906

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Tosena albata* Distant, 1878; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: N.W. Himalaya; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009377; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Himalaya; Northern India; Northwestern Himalayas; India. [Sanborn, 2014] Thailand, Nepal, India, Himalayas, Vietnam, Burma.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1878a

***Tosena dives* (Westwood, 1842)**

Nomenclature:

Cicada dives Westwood, 1842

Huechys transversa Walker, 1858

Materials

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Tosena dives* (Westwood, 1842); continent: Asia; country: Bangladesh; locality: Sylhet, East Indies; institutionCode: OUMNH; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Tosena dives* (Westwood, 1842); locality: Locality unknown; individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Sikkim; Darjeeling; Sylhet. [Metcalf, 1963] Sylhet; East Indies; Himalayas; India; Hindustan; Sikkim; Bengal; Northern Bengal; Assam. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal. [Sanborn, 2014] Bhutan.

Notes: Authority: Westwood 1842

***Tosena mearesiana* (Westwood, 1842)**

Nomenclature:

Cicada mearesiana Westwood, 1842

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Tosena mearesiana* (Westwood, 1842); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Himalayas; recordedBy: D. Meares; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: Himalaya; Sikkim. [Metcalf, 1963] Himalayas; Sylhet; India; Northern India; Sikkim; Bengal; Malay Archipelago (?). [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal.

Notes: Authority: Westwood 1842

***Tosena melanoptera* (White, 1846)**

Nomenclature:

Cicada (Tosena) melanoptera White, 1846

Tosena fasciata Moulton, 1923 (nec Fabricius, 1787)

Tosena melanopteryx Kirkaldy, 1909

Tosena fasciata var. d Distant, 1889

Materials

Syntype:

- a. scientificName: *Tosena melanoptera* (White, 1846); continent: Asia; country: India; locality: N. India; individualCount: 1; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Tosena melanoptera* (White, 1846); continent: Asia; country: Bangladesh; locality: Silhet; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] India: N.W. Himalaya; Sikkim; Darjeeling; N. Khasi Hills; Seeksagar; Sylhet (Bangladesh). Burma: Bhamo. [Metcalf, 1963] Assam; Northern India; Sylhet; Sibsagar; Sikkim; India; Burma; Tonkin; Bengal; Indochina; Himalayas; Upper Burma; Northwestern Himalayas. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Guangxi, Xizang, India, Sikkim, Burma, Bangladesh, Himalaya, Thailand, Vietnam, Indochina, Nepal, Laos, Myanmar.

Notes: Authority: White 1846

***Zaphsa princeps* Lee & Emery, 2014**

Nomenclature:

Zaphsa princeps Lee & Emery, 2014

Materials

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Zaphsa princeps* Lee & Emery, 2014; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Javadu Hills, Kavalore; verbatimElevation: 600 m; eventDate: ??/06/2006; individualCount: 1; sex: male; catalogNumber: MNHN (EH) 16437; institutionCode: MNHN; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Paratype:

- a. scientificName: *Zaphsa princeps* Lee & Emery, 2014; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Javadu Hills, Kavalore; verbatimElevation: 600 m; eventDate: ??/06/2006; individualCount: 2; sex: female; institutionCode: AMS; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Zaphsa princeps* Lee & Emery, 2014; continent: Asia; country: India; locality: Javadu Hills, Vellore Kavalore; verbatimElevation: 600 m; eventDate: ??/06/2006; individualCount: 3; sex: male; institutionCode: AMS; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Lee and Emery, 2014] India.

Notes: Authority: Lee and Emery 2014b

Checklist 2 - Species removed from the fauna of India, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Myanmar, Nepal and Sri Lanka

Abricta brunnea (Fabricius, 1798)

Nomenclature:

Tettigonia brunnea Fabricius, 1798

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Abricta brunnea* (Fabricius, 1798); continent: Africa; country: Mauritius; locality: Isle de France; recordedBy: Dom. Daldorff; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Mauritius; Italian Somaliland; Bengal. [Sanborn, 2014] Mauritius, Reunion Island, Réunion Island.

Notes: Authority: Fabricius 1798; Not from India: the record of "Bengal" stems from the incorrect synonymy with *Cicada maculicollis* Guérin-Méneville 1838 by Stål (1866b).

Abricta pusilla (Fabricius, 1803)

Nomenclature:

Tettigonia pusilla Fabricius, 1803

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Abricta pusilla* (Fabricius, 1803); continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Amboina; individualCount: 1; sex: female; recordedBy: Dom. Billardiere; institutionCode: ZMUC; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Amboina; India; Molucca Islands.

Notes: Authority: Fabricius 1803; Not from India: Incorrectly listed from "Amboina, India" by Atkinson (1886), which is in Indonesia.

Birrima varians (Germar, 1834)

Nomenclature:

Cicada varians Germar, 1834

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Birrima varians* (Germar, 1834); continent: Oceania; locality: Australasia; recordedBy: Hope; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Australia; Assam; Silhet; Queensland. [Sanborn, 2014] Queensland, Australia, New South Wales, Australia.

Notes: Authority: Germar 1834; Not from India: Listed from Silhet (Assam) by Walker (1852) and then Atkinson (1884) in error when examining misidentified specimens of *Dundubia vaginata* (Metcalf 1963). *Birrima varians* is found in Australia.

Chremistica bimaculata* (Olivier, 1790)*Nomenclature:**

Cicada bimaculata Olivier, 1790

Cicada atrovirens Guérin-Méneville, 1838

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Chremistica bimaculata* (Olivier, 1790); continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Java; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Java; China; Ceylon; Philippine Islands; Cambodia; Tonkin; Malay States; Malaya; Indochina; Borneo. [Sanborn, 2014] Borneo, Sabah, Java, Cambodia, Tonkin, Philippines, Sarawak, Peninsular Malaysia, Cambodia, Boulard, Malaysia, Sundaland, Thailand.

Notes: Authority: Olivier 1790; Not from Sri Lanka: An error resulting from *Cicada viridis* (Fabricius, 1803) being synonymised in error with, and thereby linking the distributions of *Cicada atrovirens* Guérin-Méneville, 1838 and *Chremistica mixta* (Kirby, 1891) by Distant (1892a). Of these only *Chremistica mixta* (Kirby, 1891) is from Sri Lanka.

Chremistica ochracea* subsp. *ochracea* (Walker, 1850)*Nomenclature:**

Fidicina ochracea Walker, 1850

Cicada ferrifera Walker, 1850

Dundubia fasciceps Stål, 1854

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Chremistica ochracea ochracea* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; locality: Locality unknown; sex: male; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] China; Formosa; Japan; Macao; Kwangtung; India; Malaya. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Fujian, Taiwan, Guangdong, Guangxi, India, Macao, Hong Kong, Japan, Malaysia, Thailand.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850; Unlikely to be from India: Metcalf (1963) stated India in reference to Kato (1927) who listed a distribution without referencing specimens and this is likely an error. Subsequent "India" records in Sanborn (2014), by Boulard (2001a) and Sanborn et al. (2007) are likely a result of the Metcalf (1963) inclusion.

Chremistica tridentigera* (Breddin, 1905)*Nomenclature:**

Cicada tridentigera Breddin, 1905

Material*Lectotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Chremistica tridentigera* (Breddin, 1905); continent: Asia; country: Malaysia; locality: Banguay; individualCount: 1; sex: male; institutionCode: MZH; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Banguay [Sanborn, 2014] Kalimantan, Brunei, Southeast Asia, Malaysian Archipelago, Philippines, India, Sri Lanka, Borneo, Sabah, Sarawak, Banguay Island, Sumatra, Sundaland.

Notes: Authority: Breddin 1905; Additional paralectotypes designated in the species description: 1 male, 3 female (ZMH); 7 male (NHMUK). Not from India: Sanborn (2014) states India in reference to Bregman (1985), however India is listed for the *Chremistica tridentigera* group as a whole in reference to *Chremistica seminiger* (Distant, 1909), only known from southern India, and not *Chremistica tridentigera* sensu stricto Breddin (1905), which is known from Banguay island and Kalimantan, Borneo.

Chremistica viridis* (Fabricius, 1803)*Nomenclature:**

Tettigonia viridis Fabricius, 1803

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Chremistica viridis* (Fabricius, 1803); continent: South America; locality: Locality unknown; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Kedah; South America [error]; America [error]; Java; Philippine Islands; Sumatra; Surinam; Ceylon; Indochina; Siam; Malay Peninsula. [Sanborn, 2014] Vietnam, Southeast Asia, Thailand, Philippine Republic, Indonesia, Malaysia, Indochina, Sri Lanka.

Notes: Authority: Fabricius 1803; Type locality listed as "America meridionali" [South America], however Metcalf (1963) states this was an error. Not from Sri Lanka: Errors synonymizing *Chremistica viridis* (Fabricius, 1803), with *Cicada atrovirens* Guérin-Méneville, 1838 and *Chremistica mixta* (Kirby, 1891) by Distant (1892a), of which only *Chremistica mixta* (Kirby, 1891) is from Sri Lanka.

***Cicada complex* Walker, 1850**

Nomenclature:

Cicada complex Walker, 1850

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Cicada complex* Walker, 1850; locality: Locality unknown; sex: male; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Locality Unknown; India.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850; Not from India: Metcalf (1963) incorrectly stated India in reference to Dohrn (1859) who listed it with an unknown locality. The species was described by Walker (1850) without a known locality. The type specimen is not in the NHMUK and this species has not been mentioned in literature since Distant (1906a). This species was not included in the Fauna of British India by Distant (1906c).

***Cicada orni* Linnaeus, 1758**

Nomenclature:

Cicada orni Linnaeus, 1758

Cicada pallida var. a Petagna, 1787

Tettigonia punctata Fabricius, 1798

Tettigonia orni var. b Billberg, 1820 (nom. nud.)

Macrotropus oleae Costa, 1877

Cicada orni lesbosiensis Boulard, 2000

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Cicada orni* Linnaeus, 1758; continent: Europe; country: Italy; locality: Italia; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Europe. [Sanborn, 2014] France, Romania, Spain, Italy, Europe, Iran, Turkey, Albania, Austria, Czechoslovakia, Egypt, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Switzerland, Spain, Balearic Island, Tunisia, USSR, Yugoslavia, Albania, Cyprus, Czechoslovakia, Crimea, Bulgaria, Turkmenistan, North Africa, Portugal, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Turkmenia, Croatia, Mediterranean, Lesbos Island, Macedonia, Corsica, Caucasus, Slovenia, Istria, Dalmatia, Iberian Peninsula, Ukraine, Middle East, Western Asia, Southern Europe.

Notes: Authority: Linnaeus 1758; Not from India: While this species has a wide distribution across Europe and the Mediterranean region, the isolated records from "India" (Goeze 1778) and "Africa", are assumed to be errors until proven otherwise.

***Cryptotympana acuta* (Signoret, 1849)**

Nomenclature:

Cicada acuta Signoret, 1849

Cicada vicina Signoret, 1849

Fidicina nivifera Walker, 1850

Fidicina bicolor Walker, 1852

Materials

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana acuta* (Signoret, 1849); continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Java; sex: male; recordedBy: Patrie; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana acuta* (Signoret, 1849); continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Soekapoerakolot; eventDate: ??/03-05/1899; individualCount: 1; sex: male; recordedBy: Z.O. Preanger R.; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Distant, 1889/92] Continental India: "Bhutan Duars ". [Metcalf, 1963] Java; Assam; East Bengal; China; Philippine Islands; Timor; India; Sumatra; Borneo; Hong Kong Island; Lombok; Bhutan; Malay States; Palawan; Malaya; Bengal; Sulu Islands; Moluccas; Amboina; Sumbawa; British India; Kwangtung; North Borneo (?); India (?); Sunda Islands; Negros. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Guangzhou, Philippines, Kalimantan, Timor, Indonesia, Malaysia, Bhutan, India, Banda Islands, Java, Bali, Malay Peninsula, Lesser Sunda Islands, Canton, Bhutan, Lonbok, Timor.

Notes: Authority: Signoret 1849; Not from India: Hayashi (1987a) states this species is restricted to Java and Bali. Signoret (1849) [translated] states: "The Museum has a copy with the label of Montevideo, but I think there is a mistake".

***Cryptotympana atrata* (Fabricius, 1775)**

Nomenclature:

Tettigonia atrata Fabricius, 1775

Tettigonia pustulata Fabricius, 1787

Cicada nigra Olivier, 1790

Fidicina bubo Walker, 1850

Cryptotympana sinensis Distant, 1887

Cryptotympana dubia Haupt, 1917

Cryptotympana coreanus Kato, 1925

Cryptotympana santoshonis Matsumura, 1927

Cryptotympana wenchewensis Ouchi, 1938

Cryptotympana pustulata castanea Liu, 1940

Cryptotympana pustulata fukienensis Liu, 1940

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana atrata* (Fabricius, 1775); continent: Asia; country: China; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] China; South America [error]; Java; Hupeh; Hong Kong Island; Philippine Islands; India; Japan; Shantung; Australia; Malay Archipelago; Australia (?); Northern China; Java (?); Formosa; Hopeh; Oriental Region; Kwangtung; Malaya; Tonkin (?); Annam (?); Kiangsu; Chekiang; Hainan Island; Jehol; Manchoukuo; Southern China; Honan; Eastern China; Anhwel; Fukien; Shansi; Eastern Asia. [Sanborn, 2014] Korea, China, Tsingtau, Peiping, Lushan, Canton, Hongkong, Soochow, Hangchow, Malaysia, Australia, Formosa, Japan, Santosho, Shantung, Taiwan, Indo-China, Hunan, Macao, Hong Kong, Guangdong, Hebei, Zhejiang, Yunnan, Liaoning, Inner Mongolia, Shaanxi, Shandong, Shatosho, Anhui, Hebei, Henan, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Zhejiang, Fujian, Hainan, Guizhou, Guangxi, Sichuan, Laos, Vietnam, Philippines, Shandong, Zhejiang, Jiangsu, Southeast Asia, Thailand.

Notes: Authority: Fabricius 1775; Not from India: Atkinson (1886) stated "but likely found in India" but no records have been made to specimens from India. Metcalf (1963) also report *Cryptotympana bubo* (Walker, 1850), a junior synonym of *C. atrata*, as from India according to Atkinson (1886) but this was a typo by Metcalf.

Cryptotympana facialis* (Walker, 1858)*Nomenclature:**

Cicada facialis Walker, 1858

Cryptotympana facialis formosana Kato, 1925

Cryptotympana japonensis Kato, 1925

Cryptotympana japonensis riukiensis Kato, 1925

Cryptotympana okinawana Matsumura, 1927

Cryptotympana facialis yonakunina Ishihara, 1968

Material**Syntype:**

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana facialis* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: Thailand; locality: Siam; individualCount: 3; sex: male; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Siam; China; Japan; Northern China; Shantung; Ryukyu Islands; Java; Palaearctic China; Oriental Region; Loochoo Islands; Formosa; Kansu; Thailand; Honshu; Okinawa; Kyushu. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Ryukyu Islands; Kuroshima Island; Japan. [Sanborn, 2014] Japan, Tsushima Island, Goto Islands, Koshiki Islands, Osumi Islands, Tokara Islands, Ryukyus, Taiwan, China, Tsinan, Formosa, Siam, Santosho, Liu-kiu Island, Indo-China, Thailand, Shandong, Liaoning, Hebei, Henan, Shandong, Anhui, Jianxi, Zhejiang, Guangxi.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1858b; Unlikely to be from India: Incorrectly listed in India by Matsumura (1907) and Matsumura (1917). According to Metcalf (1963) Matsumura referred to a specimen misidentified as *Cryptotympana intermedia* (actually *Cryptotympana japonensis* Kato, 1925) and likely stated the locality information associated with *C. intermedia* and not *C. japonensis*.

Cryptotympana holsti* subsp. *holsti* Distant, 1904*Nomenclature:**

Cryptotympana holsti Distant, 1904

Cryptotympana vitalisi Distant, 1917

Cryptotympana fusca Kato, 1925

Cryptotympana capillata Kato, 1925

Cryptotympana holsti inornata Matsumura, 1927

Cryptotympana kagiana Matsumura, 1927

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana holsti holsti* Distant, 1904; continent: Asia; country: Taiwan; locality: Central Formosa; sex: male; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Formosa, Japan, China, Indochina, Southern China, Annam, Jehol, Tonkin. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Taiwan, Indo-China, China. [Sanborn, 2014] Formosa, Taiwan, China, Indo-China, Vietnam, Cambodia, Laos, Fujian, Taiwan, Guangdong, Hunan, Guangxi, Guizhou, Sichuan, Yunnan, India, Hainan, Liudau Island, South China.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1904a; Not from India: Sanborn (2014) stated India in reference to Hua (2000). There are no other records which suggest India, leading us to believe that there has been a mistranslation of Indo-China (Vietnam) to mean India and China. Further evidence is required before this species can be included in the fauna of this region.

Cryptotympana takasagona* Kato, 1925*Nomenclature:**

Cryptotympana takasagona Kato, 1925

Cryptotympana intermedia Schumacher, 1915 (nec Signoret, 1849)

Cryptotympana argenteus Kato, 1925

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana takasagona* Kato, 1925; continent: Asia; country: Taiwan; locality: Locality unknown; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Formosa; India; Ceylon; Java; China; Ryukyu Islands; Central Japan; Japan; Jehol. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Fujian, Taiwan, Japan.

Notes: Authority: Kato 1925; Not from India: Metcalf (1963) stated "India, Ceylon" in reference to Schumacher 1915 who listed the "wide distribution" of *Cryptotympana intermedia*. Kato (1925) subsequently described this as a new species - *C. takasagona*, which has not been recorded on the Indian subcontinent.

Cryptotympana varicolor* Distant, 1904*Nomenclature:**

Cryptotympana varicolor Distant, 1904

Cryptotympana sumbawensis Jacobi, 1941

Materials*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana varicolor* Distant, 1904; continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Sumbawa Island; sex: female; institutionCode: MNHN; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Other material:

- a. scientificName: *Cryptotympana varicolor* Distant, 1904; continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Sumbawa; individualCount: 1; sex: female; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Sumbawa; Ceylon; Palawan. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Ceylon. [Sanborn, 2014] Sumatra, Sumbawa, Lesser Sunda Islands, Sumbawa.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1904c; Not from Sri Lanka: Hayashi (1987a) states "In BM, there is a male specimen of *varicolor* collected from Ceylon bearing the "Type" label and Distant's determination; this is not identical to *varicolor* Distant but with *exalbida*, as discussed in part 1 of this paper." Subsequent records in Duffels and van der Laan (1985), from Pringle (1955) are as a result of this misidentification.

Diceropyga obtecta* (Fabricius, 1803)*Nomenclature:**

Tettigonia obtecta Fabricius, 1803

Dundubia bicaudata Walker, 1858

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Diceropyga obtecta* (Fabricius, 1803); continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Amboina; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Amboina; Ceram; India; Sula Island; Aru Islands; Batjan; Gilolo; Ternate; Northern India; Northern Bengal; Nepal; Assam; Sumatra; New Guinea; Salawati; Duke of York Islands (Bismark Archipelago); Malay Archipelago; Obi Islands; New Britain; Lifu; Halmahera Island; Papua; Dutch New Guinea; Queensland; Northern Queensland; Buru; Southern New Guinea; Netherlands New Guinea; Aroe Islands; Territory of Papua; Admiralty Islands; Molucca Islands. [Sanborn, 2014] Moluccas, Waigeo, Gebe Island, Maluku, Selatan, Buru, Seram, Ambon, Sula, Molucca Islands, South Maluku.

Notes: Authority: Fabricius 1803; Not from India: Metcalf (1963) listed "India, N. India, N. Bengal, Nepal, Assam" in reference to Atkinson (1884), however this record stems from a misidentification by Atkinson.

Hamza ciliaris* (Linnaeus, 1758)*Nomenclature:**

Cicada ciliaris Linnaeus, 1758

Cicada ocellata De Geer, 1773

Cicada varia Olivier, 1790

Tettigonia marmorata Fabricius, 1803

Platypleura arcuata Walker, 1858

Platypleura catocaloides Walker, 1870

Platypleura bouruensis Distant, 1898

Platypleura lyricen Kirkaldy, 1913

Hamza uchiyamae Matsumura, 1927

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Hamza ciliaris* (Linnaeus, 1758); continent: Asia; locality: Indiis;
basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] India; Sweden; South America; Tranquebar; Cape of Good Hope; Amboina; Natal; Ceram [?]; Amboina [?]; Ternate; Philippine Islands; Ceram; Morty; South Africa; Java; China; Molucca Islands; Cochin China; Indo-Australian Archipelago; Malay Archipelago; Indo-China. [Sanborn, 2014] Indo-China, Banda, Ambone, Indonesia, Buru, Buru Island, Caroline Islands, Palau Islands, Ambon, Ambona, Morotai, Ceram, Saparau, Anguar Island, Mindanao, Molucca Islands, Maluku, Banda Islands, Timor, Kai Island, South Maluku, Sula Islands, North Maluku, Vietnam, Philippines, Malaysian Archipelago, India, Panay, Philippines, Palau, Indonesia, Banggai Archipelago.

Notes: Authority: Linnaeus 1758; Not from India: Metcalf (1963) stated India in reference to the type specimen location that was listed as "Indiis". Duffels (1991) states that this species is from Indonesia, and that the Indian listing by Metcalf is erroneous. Thus subsequent references to India in Sanborn (2014) are likely to be due to previous inaccurate literature localities.

Huechys incarnata* subsp. *incarnata* (Germar, 1834)*Nomenclature:**

Cicada incarnata Germar, 1834

Cicada sanguinolenta Brulle, 1835 (nec Fabricius, 1775)

Cicada germari Guerin-Meneville, 1838

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Huechys incarnata incarnata* (Germar, 1834); continent: Asia; locality: India orientali; recordedBy: de Haan; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] India; Java; Asia; Locality Unknown; Molucca Islands; Sumatra; Amboina; Celebes; Malay Archipelago; Java (?); Sumbawa. [Sanborn, 2014] Sulawesi, West Melanesia.

Notes: Authority: Germar 1834; Unlikely to be from India: Metcalf (1963) states "India", however the species description states "India orientali" with no specific location listed. As all subsequent specimens have been recorded from the Indonesian region.

Huechys phaenicura* (Germar, 1834)*Nomenclature:**

Cicada phaenicura Germar, 1834

Huechys phaenicura balabakensis Haupt, 1924

Huechys phaenicura palawanensis Haupt, 1924

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Huechys phaenicura* (Germar, 1834); continent: Asia; locality: India orientali; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] India; Asia; Locality Unknown; Eastern India; Philippine Islands; Java; Malay Archipelago; Sikkim; Luzon; Samar. [Sanborn, 2014] Philippines, Palawan, Samar, Luzon, Balabac Island, Malaysia, Indonesia, Java, India, Laos, Brazil, Mindanao, Samar.

Notes: Authority: Germar 1834; Unlikely to be from India: Metcalf (1963) states "India", "Eastern India" and "Sikkim", however the species description states "India orientali" with no specific location listed. Furthermore, Distant (1892a) states that "According to Mr. Atkinson this species is "reported from India, Sikkim," but at present it seems extremely doubtful that it is found on the Continent at all. I certainly have seen it in none of the many collections examined from India, Burma, Tenasserim, or the Malay Peninsula, and it is probably an insular species". Thus the subsequent "India" locality in Sanborn (2014), in reference to Lee (2009a), is likely to be a continuation of this earlier error.

Macrosemia juno* (Distant, 1905)*Nomenclature:**

Platylomia juno Distant, 1905

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Macrosemia juno* (Distant, 1905); continent: Asia; country: China; locality: Ta-tsien-lou, Se-Tchouen; sex: male; recordedBy: R.P. Gros-Jean; institutionCode: MNHN; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Szechwan, China, Se-Tchouen, Central China [Duffels, 1985] China [Sanborn, 2014] China, Szechuan, Hunan, Zhejiang, Fujian, Taiwan, Guangdong, Guangxi, Sichuan, Xizang, India, Malaysia.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1905c; Not from India: Sanborn (2014) stated India in reference to Hua (2000). There are no other records that suggest India, leading us to believe that there has been a mistranslation of Indo-China (Vietnam) to mean India and China.

Megapomponia imperatoria* (Westwood, 1842)*Nomenclature:**

Cicada imperatoria Westwood, 1842

Material*Holotype:*

- a. scientificName: *Megapomponia imperatoria* (Westwood, 1842); continent: Asia; locality: East Indies and the Indian Islands; institutionCode: OUMNH; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] East Indies; Indian Islands; Nepal; India; Assam; Malaya; Borneo; Sumatra; Penang; Cambodia; Laos; Siam; Malay Peninsula; Java; Malay Islands; Malay States; Sarawak; Malacca; Perak; Singapore Island; Johore. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Nepal. [Sanborn, 2014] Thailand, India, Nepal, Malaysia, Borneo, Cambodia, Laos, Sarawak, Indonesia, Indian Islands, Peninsular Malaysia.

Notes: Authority: Westwood 1842; Multiple localities listed in species description. Not from India: Metcalf (1963), in error, listed "India, Assam, Nepal" in reference to Walker (1850). The type description does not give a specific locality (East Indies and the Indian Islands), while recent literature indicates that this species is confined to the Malaysian Peninsula (Lee 2014). Subsequent references to India (and Nepal) in Metcalf (1963), Duffels and van der Laan (1985) and Sanborn (2014) are likely to be based on this previous error.

Mogannia hebes* (Walker, 1858)*Nomenclature:**

Cephaloxys hebes Walker, 1858

Mogannia spurcata Walker, 1858

Mogannia hebes var. a Kato, 1925

Mogannia hebes var. b Kato, 1925

Mogannia hebes var. c Kato, 1925

Mogannia flavescens Kato, 1925

Mogannia delta Kato, 1925

Mogannia hebes var. d Kato, 1925

Mogannia ritozana Matsumura, 1927

Mogannia ritozana dorsovitta Matsumura, 1927

Mogannia katonis Matsumura, 1927

Mogannia subfusca Kato, 1928

Mogannia hebes concolor Kato, 1932

Mogannia janea Hua, 2000

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Mogannia hebes* (Walker, 1858); continent: Asia; country: China; locality: North China; sex: male; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Northern China; China; Formosa; Tonkin; Ryukyu Islands; Hong Kong Island; Malaya; India; Japan; Indochina; Korea; Java; Kwangtung; Kotosho Island; Fukien; Kiangsu; Anhwei; Chekiang; Manchuria; Chusan Island; Eastern China; Kwangsi; Szechwan; Sikang. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Manchuria, Nanking, Soochow, Chekiang, Foochow, Amoy, Canton, Hongkong, Hangchow, Korea, Formosa, Taiwan, Hunan, Zhejiang, Macao, Korea, India, Myanmar, China, Chejiang, Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Jiangsi, Sichuan, Yunnan, Inner Mongolia, Henan, Hubei, Anhui, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Zhejiang, Fujian, Taiwan, Guangdong, Hong Kong, Sichuan, Vietnam, Taiwan, Southeast Asia, Liudau Island, Lanya Island, Fujian.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1858b; Unlikely to be from India: Matsumura (1910) stated this species to be from "Indien" but no specimens have been recorded from this region.

Nabalua mascula (Distant, 1889)

Nomenclature:

Leptopsaltria mascula Distant, 1889

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Nabalua mascula* (Distant, 1889); continent: Asia; country: Malaysia; locality: Kina Balu Mountain, North Borneo; sex: male; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] North Borneo; Borneo; Johore; Malay Peninsula; India. [Sanborn, 2014] Borneo, Sarawak, Sabah, Johore.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1889c; Unlikely to be from India: Only Kato (1932) listed India as a locality, without reference to an examined specimen. All other references list Borneo, Johore and Malay Peninsula.

***Platypleura stridula* (Linnaeus, 1758)**

Nomenclature:

Cicada stridula Linnaeus, 1758

Cicada catenata Drury, 1773

Cicada nigrolinea De Geer, 1773

Platypleura stridula var. a Stål, 1866

Material

Lectotype:

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura stridula* (Linnaeus, 1758); continent: Asia; locality: Indiis; individualCount: 1; institutionCode: UUZM; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] India; Cape of Good Hope; South Africa; Natal; Transvaal; Africa. [Sanborn, 2014] South Africa, Zambezi, Zambia, Australia.

Notes: Authority: Linnaeus 1758; Not from India: Type locality stated as "Indiis", which was reported as India in Metcalf (1963), however all other specimens have been collected from southern Africa.

***Platypleura takasagona* Matsumura, 1917**

Nomenclature:

Platypleura takasagona Matsumura, 1917

Material

Syntype:

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura takasagona* Matsumura, 1917; continent: Asia; country: Taiwan; locality: Kiirun, Formosa; individualCount: 2; sex: male; institutionCode: EIHU; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Formosa; British India; Assam; Burma; China; Japan; Hyukyu Islands; Honshu. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Taiwan.

Notes: Authority: Matsumura 1917; Unlikely to be from India: Incorrectly listed in India and Burma by Schumacher (1915). According to Metcalf (1963), Schumacher referred to a specimen misidentified as *Pycna repanda* (actually *Platypleura takasagona*) and likely stated the locality information associated with *P. repanda* and not *P. takasagona*.

Platypleura testacea* (Walker, 1858)*Nomenclature:**

Zammara testacea Walker, 1858

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Platypleura testacea* (Walker, 1858); locality: Locality unknown; individualCount: 1; sex: female; catalogNumber: BMNH(E) 1009498; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Oman; Iran; India. [Sanborn, 2014] Iran, India, Oman.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1858a; Unsure of number of specimens used in description, however only one female specimen in the NHMUK collection. Not from India: Myers (1928) claimed the locality of this species to be "India (locality unknown)" which is incorrect as it is restricted to the Arabian peninsula. Subsequent reference to India in Sanborn (2014) by Mozaffarian and Sanborn (2010) likely due to previous inaccurate literature.

Pomponia adusta* (Walker, 1850)*Nomenclature:**

Cicada adusta Walker, 1850

Cicada buddha Kirkaldy, 1909

Material**Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Pomponia adusta* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Java; sex: male; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Java; Siam; Malay Peninsula; Borneo; Sumatra; Burma; Assam. [Sanborn, 2014] Malaysia, Langkawi Island, Java, Sumatra, Borneo, Peninsular Malaysia, Siam.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850; Not from India: Metcalf (1963) incorrectly listed the species from Burma and Assam in reference to Moulton (1929) who was suggesting possible distributions, however the species has been recorded from Malaysia and Indonesia.

Scioptera formosana* Schmidt, 1918*Nomenclature:**

Scioptera formosana Schmidt, 1918

Scioptera formosana ater Kato, 1925

Scieroptera formosana trigutta Kato, 1926

Scieroptera formosana albifascia Kato, 1926

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Scieroptera formosana* Schmidt, 1918; continent: Asia; country: Taiwan; locality: Alikang, Formosa; eventDate: ??/06/??; individualCount: 1; sex: female; recordedBy: S. Sauter; institutionCode: MZPW; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Formosa; Japan; China; Philippine Islands; Malay Archipelago; Borneo; Java; India; Burma; Celebes; Chekiang; Eastern China. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Schumacher China, Jiangxi, Zhejiang, Fujian, Taiwan, Guangdong, Hubei, Hunan, Guangxi, Sichuan, India, Burma, Philippines, Malaysia, Taiwan, Vietnam, Southeast Asia.

Notes: Authority: Schmidt 1918; Unlikely to be from India: Incorrectly listed in India and Burma by Matsumura (1917). According to Metcalf (1963) Matsumura referred to a specimen misidentified as *Scieroptera formosana* (but in fact *Scieroptera splendidula*) and likely stated the locality information associated with *S. splendidula* and not *S. formosana*.

Scieroptera sumatrana subsp. *sumatrana* Schmidt, 1918

Nomenclature:

Scieroptera sumatrana Schmidt, 1918

Materials

Syntype:

- a. scientificName: *Scieroptera sumatrana sumatrana* Schmidt, 1918; continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Soekaranda, Sumatra; eventDate: ??/01/1894; sex: male; recordedBy: Dr H. Dohrn; institutionCode: MZPW; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Scieroptera sumatrana sumatrana* Schmidt, 1918; continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Soekaranda, Sumatra; eventDate: ??/01/1894; sex: female; recordedBy: Dr H. Dohrn; institutionCode: MZPW; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Sumatra (Soekaranda); China; Malay Archipelago; Sarawak; Northern India; Assam; Tenasserim; India; Burma; Java; Borneo; Celebes; Oriental Region; Formosa; Indochina; Nias; Malay Peninsula; Celebes (?). [Sanborn, 2014] Vietnam, Malaysia, Indonesia, Java, Sumatra, Myanmar, India.

Notes: Authority: Schmidt 1918; Unlikely to be from India and Burma: Incorrectly listed in India and Burma by Moulton (1923). According to Metcalf (1963) Moulton referred to a specimen misidentified as *Scieroptera splendidula* (actually *Scieroptera sumatrana*) and likely stated the locality information associated with *S. splendidula* and not *S. sumatrana*.

Tacua speciosa* subsp. *speciosa* (Illiger, 1800)*Nomenclature:***Tettigonia speciosa* Illiger, 1800*Cicada indica* Donovan, 1800*Tettigonia gigantea* Weber, 1801**Material****Holotype:**

- a. scientificName: *Tacua speciosa speciosa* (Illiger, 1800); continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Sumatra; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Bengal; Sumatra; India; Java; Asia; Borneo; Hindustan; Europe; Eastern India; Sunda Islands; Penang; Sarawak; Malay States; Malaya; Malacca; Singapore Island; Perak; Johore; East Indies (?); Bengal (?); Malay Peninsula. [Sanborn, 2014] Malaysia, Borneo, Sarawak, Sumatra, Java, Sabah, Peninsular Malaysia, Malasia, Indonesia.

Notes: Authority: Illiger 1800; Unlikely to be from India: Metcalf (1963), among others, states India in reference to the type locality of *Cicada indica* Donovan, 1800 which is a junior synonym of *Tacua speciosa speciosa* (Illiger, 1800). Distant (1892a), however noted that "According to Donovan, a single specimen of this species was found in Bengal by Mr. Fichtel, and deposited in the Imperial Cabinet at Vienna, but that habitat I consider liable to the greatest doubt." *Cicada indica* is illustrated in Fig. 1.

Tanna japonensis* subsp. *japonensis* (Distant, 1892)*Nomenclature:***Pomponia japonensis* Distant, 1892*Leptopsaltria japonica* Horvath, 1892*Tanna* (?) *sasaii* Matsumura, 1939*Tanna japonensis kimotoi* Kato, 1943*Tanna japonensis nigrofusca* Kato, 1940*Tanna obliqua* Liu, 1940**Materials****Syntype:**

- a. scientificName: *Tanna japonensis japonensis* (Distant, 1892); continent: Asia; country: Japan; sex: male; recordedBy: Pryer; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen
- b. scientificName: *Tanna japonensis japonensis* (Distant, 1892); continent: Asia; country: Japan; locality: Tokoe; sex: male; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Japan; Laos; Hokkaido; Honshu; Kyushu; Shikokll; India; Malay Archipelago; Quelpart Island; Korea; Southern Manchuria; Manchuria; China; Kwantung; Central Japan; Chekiang; Awaji-shima; Formosa. [Sanborn, 2014] China, Manchuria, Hangchow, Japan, Korea, Hunan, Laos, Guangxi, Sichuan, Xizang, Querpert Islands, India, Anhui, Hubei, Jiangxi, Zhejiang, Fujian.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1892c; Not from India: Distant (1916) listed the species (without a specimen) from India but no subsequent specimens have been collected from India. Subsequent listing of "India" in Sanborn (2014) in reference to Hua (2000) may have been a subsequent error from Distant (1916) and Metcalf (1963).

***Terpnosia psecas* (Walker, 1850)**

Nomenclature:

Dundubia psecas Walker, 1850

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Terpnosia psecas* (Walker, 1850); continent: Asia; country: Indonesia; locality: Java; sex: female; institutionCode: NHMUK; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Java; Ceylon; Sikkim; Borneo; India; British India; Sumatra; Siam (?); Sunda Islands; Burma. [Duffels and van der Laan, 1985] Ceylon. [Sanborn, 2014] Java, Peninsular Malaysia, Ceylon, Borneo, Sarawak, Siam, Sabah.

Notes: Authority: Walker 1850; Distant (1906a) refers to a male specimen, but lists two locations. Unlikely to be from India or Sri Lanka: Lee (2012b) states that the type specimen of *Terpnosia psecas* (Walker, 1850) is a female from Java. Male specimens identified by former authors were not true *T. psecas* but were *T. elegans* (Kirby, 1891) from Sri Lanka. The possible confusion with India has not been resolved due to specimen unavailability Kato (1932), however it is highly unlikely given the reported range (Indonesia and Malaysia). Subsequent references to India and Sri Lanka in Duffels and van der Laan (1985) and Sanborn (2014) are likely in reference to these previous misidentifications.

***Unduncus connexa* (Distant, 1910)**

Nomenclature:

Lemuriana connexa Distant, 1910

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Unduncus connexa* (Distant, 1910); continent: Asia; country: Malaysia; locality: Lawas, Sarawak; sex: female; recordedBy: Moulton; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] Borneo; Sarawak; Ceylon; India. [Sanborn, 2014] Borneo, Sabah, Sarawak, Oriental Region.

Notes: Authority: Distant 1910; Unlikely to be from India: Incorrectly listed in Ceylon and India by Moulton (1912). According to Metcalf (1963) Moulton incorrectly referred to a specimen of *Lemuriana connexa* as *Abroma nubifurca* and likely stated locality information associated with *A. nubifurca* and not *L. connexa*.

***Zouga fornicata* (Linnaeus, 1758)**

Nomenclature:

Cicada fornicata Linnaeus, 1758

Cicada fornicata Olivier, 1790

Cicada dimidiata Olivier, 1790

Carineta leuconeura Walker, 1850

Material

Holotype:

- a. scientificName: *Zouga fornicata* (Linnaeus, 1758); continent: Africa; country: South Africa; locality: Indiis; basisOfRecord: PreservedSpecimen

Distribution: [Metcalf, 1963] India; South America [?]; Cape of Good Hope; Africa; Southern Africa; South Africa. [Sanborn, 2014] South Africa.

Notes: Authority: Linnaeus 1758; Not from India: Type specimen recorded from "Indiis", which Metcalf 1963 reported as India, however all subsequent specimens have only been collected from southern Africa.

Discussion

In this paper we have presented a major taxonomic update over Distant's (Distant 1906c, Distant 1916) faunistic work on cicadas of "British India", which included all of South Asia - i.e. the Indian subcontinent. The current species total for modern political India and Bangladesh stands at 189 species and increases to 256 species when including Bhutan, Myanmar, Nepal and Sri Lanka from the present study (Table 2) and Pakistan (Ahmed and Sanborn 2010). This represents a substantial increase from Distant (1916) figure of 172 species for "British India". No doubt this modern figure will increase further as cicadas are sampled more extensively and studied more intensively using modern techniques such as acoustic and molecular analyses, unavailable in Distant's time. Many of the cicada groups may contain cryptic species that will be discovered using these methods, which is a common experience in Cicadidae (e.g. Price et al. 2007, Price et al. 2010, Popple 2013, Marshall et al. 2015, Hertach et al. 2015, Wade et al. 2015) especially in recently neglected biodiversity hotspots such as India. We hope that this current taxonomic update will

facilitate species discovery and further systematic and ecological work on cicadas of the Indian region.

Table 2.

Checklist summary of the species recorded in each country of the Indian subcontinent. Bold values are totals for each grouping (tribe or subfamily).

| Species | India and Bangladesh | Bhutan | Myanmar | Nepal | Sri Lanka |
|---|-------------------------|--------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| CICADETTINAE | 26 | | 11 | 6 | 3 |
| Carinetini | | | 1 | | |
| <i>Karenia ravidia</i> Distant, 1888 | | | x | | |
| Cicadettini | 6 | | | 1 | 1 |
| <i>Cicadetta intermedia</i> (Ollenbach, 1929) | x | | | | |
| <i>Cicadetta minuta</i> (Ollenbach, 1929) | x | | | | |
| <i>Emathia aegrota</i> Stål, 1866 | x | | | | |
| <i>Linguacicada continuata</i> (Distant, 1888) | x | | | | |
| <i>Melampsalta literata</i> (Distant, 1888) | x | | | | |
| <i>Panka simulata</i> Distant, 1905 | | | | | x |
| <i>Pauropsalta exaequata</i> (Distant, 1892) | x | | | | |
| <i>Tibeta zenobia</i> (Distant, 1912) | | | | x | |
| Huechysini | 13 | | 9 | 2 | |
| <i>Graptotettix guttatus</i> Stål, 1866 | x | | | x | |
| <i>Graptotettix thoracicus</i> Distant, 1892 | | | x | | |
| <i>Huechys beata</i> Chou et al., 1997 | x | | | | |
| <i>Huechys haematica</i> Distant, 1888 | x | | x | | |
| <i>Huechys incarnata testacea</i> (Fabricius, 1787) | x | | | | |
| <i>Huechys sanguinea philaemata</i> (Fabricius, 1803) | x | | x | | |
| <i>Huechys sanguinea sanguinea</i> (De Geer, 1773) | x | | x | | |
| <i>Huechys thoracica</i> Distant, 1879 | x | | x | | |

| | | | | | |
|--|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <i>Scieroptera crocea crocea</i> (Guérin-Méneville, 1838) | x | | x | | |
| <i>Scieroptera fumigata</i> (Stål, 1854) | x | | | | |
| <i>Scieroptera montana</i> Schmidt, 1918 | x | | | | |
| <i>Scieroptera splendidula cuprea</i> (Walker, 1870) | x | | x | | |
| <i>Scieroptera splendidula splendidula</i> (Fabricius, 1775) | x | | x | x | |
| <i>Scieroptera splendidula</i> var. <i>c</i> Distant, 1892 | x | | | | |
| <i>Scieroptera splendidula</i> var. <i>d</i> Distant, 1892 | | | x | | |
| Parnisini | 3 | | | 1 | |
| <i>Bijaurana sita</i> Distant, 1912 | x | | | | |
| <i>Bijaurana typica</i> Distant, 1912 | | | | x | |
| <i>Lycurgus subvittus</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | | | |
| <i>Quintilia pomponia</i> Distant, 1912 | x | | | | |
| Taphurini | 4 | | | 2 | 2 |
| <i>Abroma apicalis</i> Ollenbach, 1929 | x | | | | |
| <i>Abroma bengalensis</i> Distant, 1906 | x | | | x | |
| <i>Abroma maculicollis</i> (Guérin-Méneville, 1838) | x | | | | x |
| <i>Abroma nubifurca</i> (Walker, 1858) | | | | | x |
| <i>Lemuriana apicalis</i> (Germar, 1830) | x | | | x | |
| Tettigomyiini | | | 1 | | |
| <i>Kumanga sandaracata</i> (Distant, 1888) | | | x | | |
| CICADINAE | 159 | 19 | 70 | 40 | 19 |
| Cicadatrini | 23 | | 6 | 2 | |
| <i>Cicadatra acberi</i> (Distant, 1888) | x | | | | |
| <i>Cicadatra anoea</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | | | |
| <i>Cicadatra gingat</i> China, 1926 | x | | | | |
| <i>Cicadatra inconspicua</i> Distant, 1912 | x | | | | |
| <i>Cicadatra raja</i> Distant, 1906 | x | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| <i>Cicadatra sankara</i> (Distant, 1904) | x | | | | |
| <i>Cicadatra walkeri</i> Metcalf, 1963 | x | | | | |
| <i>Cicadatra xantes</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | | | |
| <i>Mogannia aurea</i> Fraser, 1942 | x | | | | |
| <i>Mogannia conica conica</i> (Germar, 1830) | x | | x | x | |
| <i>Mogannia cyanea</i> Walker, 1858 | x | | x | | |
| <i>Mogannia effecta effecta</i> Distant, 1892 | x | | | x | |
| <i>Mogannia effecta</i> var. <i>a</i> Distant, 1892 | x | | | | |
| <i>Mogannia effecta</i> var. <i>b</i> Distant, 1892 | x | | | | |
| <i>Mogannia funebris</i> Stål, 1865 | x | | x | | |
| <i>Mogannia funebris</i> var. <i>a</i> Distant, 1892 | | | x | | |
| <i>Mogannia nasalis nasalis</i> (White, 1844) | x | | | | |
| <i>Mogannia obliqua</i> Walker, 1858 | x | | x | | |
| <i>Mogannia venutissima</i> var. <i>a</i> Stål, 1865 | x | | | | |
| <i>Mogannia venutissima</i> var. <i>b</i> Stål, 1865 | x | | | | |
| <i>Mogannia venutissima venutissima</i> Stål, 1865 | x | | | | |
| <i>Mogannia viridis</i> (Signoret, 1847) | x | | x | | |
| <i>Psalmocharias querula</i> (Pallas, 1773) | x | | | | |
| <i>Psalmocharias rugipennis</i> (Walker, 1858) | x | | | | |
| Cicadini | 38 | 5 | 12 | 13 | 8 |
| <i>Aetanna tigroides</i> (Walker, 1858) | x | | | | |
| <i>Basa singularis</i> (Walker, 1858) | x | | | | |
| <i>Calcagninus divaricatus</i> Bliven, 1964 | x | | | | |
| <i>Calcagninus nilgirensis</i> (Distant, 1887) | x | | | | |
| <i>Calcagninus picturatus</i> (Distant, 1888) | x | | | | |
| <i>Cicada conspurcata</i> (Fabricius, 1777) | x | | | | |
| <i>Cicada olivierana</i> Metcalf, 1963 | x | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| <i>Euterpnosia crowfooti</i> (Distant, 1912) | x | | | x | |
| <i>Euterpnosia madhava</i> (Distant, 1881) | x | x | | | |
| <i>Gudaba maculata</i> Distant, 1912 | x | | | | |
| <i>Gudaba marginatus</i> (Distant, 1897) | | | x | | |
| <i>Leptopsaltria andamanensis</i> Distant, 1888 | x | | | | |
| <i>Leptopsaltria samia</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | | | |
| <i>Leptopsaltria tuberosa</i> (Signoret, 1847) | x | | | x | |
| <i>Maua quadrituberculata tavoyana</i> (Ollenbach, 1929) | | | x | | |
| <i>Tanna thalia</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | | x | |
| <i>Paranosia andersoni</i> (Distant, 1892) | x | x | x | x | |
| <i>Paratanna parata</i> Lee, 2012 | x | | | | |
| <i>Pomponia cinctimanus</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | | | |
| <i>Pomponia cyanea</i> Fraser, 1948 | x | | | | |
| <i>Pomponia linearis</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | x | x | x | |
| <i>Pomponia picta</i> (Walker, 1870) | x | | | x | x |
| <i>Pomponia ramifera</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | | | |
| <i>Pomponia secreta</i> Hayashi, 1978 | | | | x | |
| <i>Pomponia solitaria</i> Distant, 1888 | x | | | | |
| <i>Pomponia surya</i> Distant, 1904 | x | x | | | |
| <i>Pomponia urania</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | | | |
| <i>Pomponia zebra</i> Bliven, 1964 | x | | | | |
| <i>Purana campanula</i> Pringle, 1955 | | | | | x |
| <i>Purana guttularis</i> (Walker, 1858) | | | x | | |
| <i>Purana morrisi</i> (Distant, 1892) | x | | | | |
| <i>Purana tigrina</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | x | | |
| <i>Rustia dentivitta</i> (Walker, 1862) | x | | x | x | |
| <i>Rustia tigrina</i> (Distant, 1888) | x | | x | | |
| <i>Tanna bhutanensis</i> Distant, 1912 | | x | | x | |
| <i>Tanna minor</i> Hayashi, 1978 | | | | x | |

| | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <i>Taungia abnormis</i> Ollenbach, 1929 | | | x | | |
| <i>Terpnosia abdullah</i> Distant, 1904 | x | | | | |
| <i>Terpnosia clio</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | x | x | |
| <i>Terpnosia collina</i> (Distant, 1888) | x | | x | x | |
| <i>Terpnosia confusa</i> Distant, 1905 | x | | | | x |
| <i>Terpnosia elegans</i> (Kirby, 1891) | | | | | x |
| <i>Terpnosia ganesa</i> Distant, 1904 | x | | | x | |
| <i>Terpnosia jenkinsi</i> Distant, 1912 | x | | | | |
| <i>Terpnosia lactea</i> (Distant, 1887) | x | | | | |
| <i>Terpnosia maculipes</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | x | | |
| <i>Terpnosia polei</i> (Henry, 1931) | | | | | x |
| <i>Terpnosia ransonneti</i> (Distant, 1888) | x | | | | x |
| <i>Terpnosia ridens</i> Pringle, 1955 | | | | | x |
| <i>Terpnosia stipata</i> (Walker, 1850) | | | | | x |
| Cryptotympanini | 9 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 2 |
| <i>Chremistica germana</i> (Distant, 1888) | | | x | | |
| <i>Chremistica mixta</i> (Kirby, 1891) | | | | | x |
| <i>Chremistica ribhoi</i> Hajong & Yaakop, 2013 | x | | | | |
| <i>Chremistica seminiger</i> (Distant, 1909) | x | | | | |
| <i>Cryptotympana aquila</i> (Walker, 1850) | | | x | | |
| <i>Cryptotympana auropilosa</i> Hayashi, 1987 | | | x | | |
| <i>Cryptotympana corvus</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | x | | x | |
| <i>Cryptotympana edwardsi</i> Kirkaldy, 1902 | x | | | | |
| <i>Cryptotympana exalbida</i> Distant, 1891 | x | | | | x |
| <i>Cryptotympana insularis</i> Distant, 1887 | x | | | | |
| <i>Cryptotympana intermedia</i> (Signoret, 1849) | x | | x | x | |
| <i>Cryptotympana limborgi</i> Distant, 1888 | | | x | | |
| <i>Cryptotympana mandarina</i> Distant, 1891 | | | x | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| <i>Cryptotympana recta</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | | | |
| <i>Cryptotympana vesta</i> (Distant, 1904) | x | | | | |
| Dundubiini | 37 | 5 | 25 | 6 | 3 |
| <i>Champaka spinosa</i> (Fabricius, 1787) | x | | x | | |
| <i>Dundubia emanatura</i> Distant, 1889 | x | | | | |
| <i>Dundubia ensifera</i> Bloem & Duffels, 1976 | x | | | | |
| <i>Dundubia feae</i> (Distant, 1892) | | | x | | |
| <i>Dundubia hastata</i> (Moulton, 1923) | x | | | | |
| <i>Dundubia laterocurvata</i> Beuk, 1996 | x | | x | | |
| <i>Dundubia myitkyinensis</i> Beuk, 1996 | | | x | | |
| <i>Dundubia nagarasingna</i> Distant, 1881 | x | | x | | |
| <i>Dundubia oopaga</i> (Distant, 1881) | x | | x | | |
| <i>Dundubia rufivena rufivena</i> Walker, 1850 | x | | x | | |
| <i>Dundubia tersichore</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | x | | |
| <i>Dundubia vaginata vaginata</i> (Fabricius, 1787) | x | | x | | |
| <i>Haphsa bindusara</i> (Distant, 1881) | | | x | | |
| <i>Haphsa durga</i> (Distant, 1881) | x | | | | |
| <i>Haphsa karenensis</i> Ollenbach, 1929 | | | x | | |
| <i>Haphsa nicomache</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | | x | |
| <i>Haphsa scitula</i> (Distant, 1888) | x | | x | | |
| <i>Haphsa stellata</i> Lee, 2009 | x | | | | |
| <i>Khimbya cuneata</i> (Distant, 1897) | | | x | | |
| <i>Khimbya diminuta</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | x | | |
| <i>Khimbya evanescens</i> (Walker, 1858) | x | | x | | |
| <i>Khimbya immsi</i> Distant, 1912 | x | | | | |
| <i>Khimbya sita</i> (Distant, 1881) | x | | | | |
| <i>Lethama locusta</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | | | |
| <i>Macrosemia assamensis</i> (Distant, 1905) | x | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|--|----------|---|---|---|---|
| <i>Macrosemia beaudouini</i> (Boulard, 2003) | | | x | | |
| <i>Macrosemia saturata</i> (Walker, 1858) | x | x | | x | |
| <i>Macrosemia saturata</i> var. <i>a</i> (Distant, 1891) | x | | | | |
| <i>Macrosemia saturata</i> var. <i>b</i> (Distant, 1891) | x | | | | |
| <i>Macrosemia tonkiniana</i> (Jacobi, 1905) | | | x | | |
| <i>Macrosemia umbrata</i> (Distant, 1888) | x | x | x | x | |
| <i>Mata kama</i> (Distant, 1881) | x | | | x | |
| <i>Mata rama</i> Distant, 1912 | | x | | | |
| <i>Megapomponia intermedia</i> (Distant, 1905) | | | x | | |
| <i>Meimuna cassandra</i> Distant, 1912 | x | | | | |
| <i>Meimuna gamamedia</i> (Distant, 1902) | | | | | x |
| <i>Meimuna microdon</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | | | |
| <i>Meimuna pallida</i> Ollenbach, 1929 | x | | | | |
| <i>Meimuna silhetana</i> (Distant, 1888) | x | | | | |
| <i>Meimuna tavoyana</i> (Distant, 1888) | | | x | | |
| <i>Meimuna tripurasura</i> (Distant, 1881) | x | | | | x |
| <i>Meimuna velitaris</i> (Distant, 1897) | | | x | | |
| <i>Platylochia amicta</i> (Distant, 1889) | x | | | | |
| <i>Platylochia brevis</i> Distant, 1912 | x | | | x | |
| <i>Platylochia ficulnea</i> (Distant, 1892) | x | | x | | |
| <i>Platylochia insignis</i> Distant, 1912 | | x | | | |
| <i>Platylochia larus</i> (Walker, 1858) | x | | | | x |
| <i>Platylochia malickyi</i> Beuk, 1998 | | | x | | |
| <i>Platylochia operculata</i> Distant, 1913 | | | x | | |
| <i>Platylochia radha</i> (Distant, 1881) | x | x | x | x | |
| <i>Platylochia vibrans</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | | | |
| <i>Zaphsa princeps</i> Lee & Emery, 2014 | x | | | | |
| Fidicinini | 1 | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <i>Proarna hilaris</i> (Germar, 1834) | x | | | | |
| Gaeanini | 12 | 3 | 7 | 2 | 1 |
| <i>Ambragaeana stellata stellata</i> (Walker, 1858) | x | | | | |
| <i>Ambragaeana stellata</i> var. <i>a</i> (Distant, 1892) | x | | | | |
| <i>Balinta delinenda</i> (Distant, 1888) | x | | | | |
| <i>Balinta octonotata octonotata</i> (Westwood, 1845) | x | x | x | x | |
| <i>Balinta octonotata</i> var. <i>a</i> Distant, 1892 | x | | x | | |
| <i>Balinta octonotata</i> var. <i>b</i> Distant, 1892 | | | x | | |
| <i>Balinta sanguiventris</i> Ollenbach, 1929 | x | | | | |
| <i>Balinta tenebricosa tenebricosa</i> (Distant, 1888) | | | x | | |
| <i>Balinta tenebricosa</i> var. <i>a</i> Distant, 1892 | | | x | | |
| <i>Callogaeana annamensis</i> var. <i>b</i> (Distant, 1892) | x | | | | |
| <i>Callogaeana festiva festiva</i> (Fabricius, 1803) | x | x | | | |
| <i>Gaeana atkinsoni</i> Distant, 1889 | x | | | | |
| <i>Gaeana consors</i> Atkinson, 1884 | x | | x | | |
| <i>Gaeana maculata maculata</i> (Drury, 1773) | x | | x | | x |
| <i>Sulphogaeana sulphurea</i> (Westwood, 1839) | x | x | | x | |
| Lahugadini | 1 | | | | |
| <i>Lahugada dohertyi</i> (Distant, 1891) | x | | | | |
| Leptopsaltriini | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| <i>Manna tenuis</i> Lee & Emery, 2013 | x | | | | |
| <i>Mosaica irregularis</i> Lee & Emery, 2013 | x | | | | |
| <i>Neoterpnosia donghai</i> Lee & Emery, 2014 | x | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <i>Neoterpnosia oberthuri</i> (Distant, 1912) | | x | | | |
| <i>Neoterpnosia versicolor</i> (Distant, 1912) | | | x | x | |
| Platypleurini | 21 | 2 | 6 | 5 | 5 |
| <i>Oxypleura atkinsoni</i> (Distant, 1912) | | | x | | |
| <i>Platypleura affinis affinis</i> (Fabricius, 1803) | x | | | | |
| <i>Platypleura affinis distincta</i> Atkinson, 1884 | x | | | | |
| <i>Platypleura andamana</i> Distant, 1878 | x | | | | |
| <i>Platypleura assamensis</i> Atkinson, 1884 | x | x | | | |
| <i>Platypleura badia</i> Distant, 1888 | | | x | | |
| <i>Platypleura basialba</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | | | |
| <i>Platypleura basiviridis</i> Walker, 1850 | x | | | | |
| <i>Platypleura bufo</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | | | |
| <i>Platypleura capitata</i> (Olivier, 1790) | x | | | | x |
| <i>Platypleura cervina</i> Walker, 1850 | x | | | | |
| <i>Platypleura coelebs</i> Stål, 1863 | x | | | | |
| <i>Platypleura hampsoni</i> (Distant, 1887) | x | | | | |
| <i>Platypleura inglisi</i> Ollenbach, 1929 | x | | | | |
| <i>Platypleura insignis</i> Distant, 1879 | | | x | | |
| <i>Platypleura intermedia</i> Liu, 1940 | | | | | x |
| <i>Platypleura mackinnoni</i> Distant, 1904 | x | | | x | |
| <i>Platypleura nobilis nobilis</i> (Germar, 1830) | x | | x | | |
| <i>Platypleura octoguttata octoguttata</i> (Fabricius, 1798) | x | | | | x |
| <i>Platypleura polita polita</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | | | |
| <i>Platypleura polita</i> var. <i>a</i> (Distant, 1889) | x | | | | |
| <i>Platypleura sphinx</i> Walker, 1850 | x | | | | |
| <i>Platypleura watsoni</i> (Distant, 1897) | | | x | | |

| | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|---|
| <i>Platypleura westwoodi</i> Stål, 1863 | | | | | x |
| <i>Pycna himalayana</i> (Naruse, 1977) | | | | x | |
| <i>Pycna minor</i> Liu, 1940t | x | | | | |
| <i>Pycna montana</i> Hayashi, 1978 | | | | x | |
| <i>Pycna repanda repanda</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) | x | x | x | x | x |
| <i>Pycna verna</i> Hayashi, 1982 | x | | | x | |
| Polyneurini | 3 | | 1 | 2 | |
| <i>Angamiana aetherea</i> Distant, 1890 | x | | | | |
| <i>Formotosena montivaga</i> (Distant, 1889) | x | | | | |
| <i>Polyneura ducalis</i> Westwood, 1840 | x | | x | x | |
| <i>Polyneura laevigata</i> Chou & Yao, 1986 | | | | x | |
| Sonatini | 5 | 1 | 1 | 3 | |
| <i>Distantalna splendida splendida</i> (Distant, 1878) | x | | x | | |
| <i>Hyalessa expansa</i> (Walker, 1858) | x | | | x | |
| <i>Hyalessa mahoni</i> (Distant, 1906) | x | | | | |
| <i>Hyalessa melanoptera</i> (Distant, 1904) | x | | | | |
| <i>Hyalessa obnubila</i> (Distant, 1888) | x | x | | x | |
| <i>Hyalessa stratoria</i> (Distant, 1905) | | | | x | |
| Talaingini | 2 | | 3 | | |
| <i>Talainga binghami</i> Distant, 1890 | | | x | | |
| <i>Talainga japrone</i> Ollenbach, 1929 | x | | x | | |
| <i>Talainga naga</i> Ollenbach, 1929 | x | | x | | |
| Tosenini | 4 | 1 | 2 | 4 | |
| <i>Tosena albata</i> Distant, 1878 | x | | x | x | |
| <i>Tosena dives</i> (Westwood, 1842) | x | x | | x | |
| <i>Tosena mearesiana</i> (Westwood, 1842) | x | | | x | |
| <i>Tosena melanoptera</i> (White, 1846) | x | | x | x | |
| TIBICININAE | 4 | | | | |
| Tibicinini | 4 | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|--|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <i>Paharia lacteipennis</i> (Walker, 1850) | x | | | | |
| <i>Subtubicina tigris</i> Lee, 2012 | x | | | | |
| <i>Tibicina casyapae</i> (Distant, 1888) | x | | | | |
| <i>Tibicina reticulata</i> (Distant, 1888) | x | | | | |
| TOTAL | 189 | 19 | 81 | 46 | 22 |

The cicada fauna inventoried above for the Indian region represents approximately 17% of the currently recognized global cicada genera (73 of 434 genera: data derived from Sanborn 2014). At a country level the generic diversity of India (including Bangladesh) ranks highest in the world (64 of 434 genera), followed by China (61 of 434 genera). The species diversity also compares favourably with that of other countries in the region which have recently been studied (Table 3). Of the 30 species currently recorded from Pakistan (Ahmed and Sanborn 2010, Ahmed et al. 2010) 21 are recorded from India, while 9 are either not present or yet to be recorded. Although India has larger landmass compared to most of its neighboring countries, the biogeographic placement of modern India and the topographic and climatic diversity of its bioregions may have contributed more to its rich cicada fauna than the size of the landmass. However, this needs to be explored further with phylogenetic / phylogeographic studies.

Table 3.

Regional comparison of species and generic diversity, ordered by the number of valid species recorded in each country.

| Country | Species | Genera | Citation |
|--------------------|---------|--------|---|
| India & Bangladesh | 189 | 64 | <i>present study</i> |
| Thailand | 148 | 35 | Sanborn et al. 2007 |
| Vietnam | 111 | 36 | Lee 2008 |
| Myanmar | 81 | 34 | <i>present study</i> |
| Laos | 60 | 33 | Lee 2014 |
| Nepal | 46 | 28 | <i>present study</i> |
| Pakistan | 30 | 13 | Ahmed and Sanborn 2010, Ahmed et al. 2010 |
| Cambodia | 25 | 16 | Lee 2010 |
| Sri Lanka | 22 | 12 | <i>present study</i> |
| Bhutan | 19 | 16 | <i>present study</i> |

India is rapidly developing and expanding its scientific infrastructure and personnel, and investing heavily in scientific research. There is also growing interest in biodiversity studies and conservation among professional biologists and citizen scientists, which will help in

exploration and mapping of the current state of Indian biodiversity. As a result, we expect rapid scientific developments involving cicadas of India. To facilitate this development, we have launched a website on Indian cicadas (<http://www.indiancicadas.org/>), which will act as a central repository of reference images representing spot records, and various species attributes such as cicada songs and other phenotypic variation. Acoustic recordings of Indian cicadas may also be found at: <http://bio.acousti.ca/>). Following the publication of this paper, we aim to provide newly generated taxonomic and biological information on Indian cicadas through the Cicadas of India website, where updated information may be readily accessed in a centralised database.

Acknowledgements

The authors would like to express their sincere gratitude to Mick Webb for hosting BWP and ELA on their first visit to the NHM; Valerie Lemaître for searching the NHM collections for Indian specimens to examine; and Young June Lee for checking some records and providing literature. Dr. Sudhir Singh kindly provided images of type material in the Forest Research Institute, Dehradun. The librarians of Rhodes University, the University of Connecticut and the Natural History Museum are thanked for processing multiple inter-library loan requests for older literature which facilitated this research. Anuradha Joglekar kindly provided figure 3. BWP and ELA were supported by the NSF Family Cicadidae grant to CS (DEB-0955849). KK was supported by a Ramanujan Fellowship from the Dept of Science and Technology, Govt of India. VS, KM and KK were supported by a research grant through the USAID PEER Science Program to KK (grant no. AID-OAA-A-11-00012).

Author contributions

BWP: Conceived the project, compiled data, inspected type materials, verified records, and wrote the manuscript. ELA: Compiled data, inspected type materials, verified records, and assisted in manuscript writing. KM: Compiled data, and verified records. VS: Compiled data, and verified records. CS: Supervised and coordinated research, assisted in manuscript writing. KK: Supervised and coordinated research, verified records, assisted in manuscript writing.

References

- Ahmed Z, Sanborn A (2010) The cicada fauna of Pakistan including the description of four new species (Hemiptera: Cicadoidea: Cicadidae). *Zootaxa* 2516: 27-48.
- Ahmed Z, Sanborn A, Hill KR (2010) A new species of the cicada genus *Cicadatra* from Pakistan. *Zoology in the Middle East* 51 (1): 75-81. DOI: [10.1080/09397140.2010.10638443](https://doi.org/10.1080/09397140.2010.10638443)
- Atkinson ET (1884) Notes on Indian Rhynchota, No. 1. *Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 53: 210-233. DOI: [10.1038/100333a0](https://doi.org/10.1038/100333a0)

- Atkinson ET (1886) Notes on Indian Rhynchota, No. 6. Addenda and index. Journal of the Asiatic Society Bengal 55: 143-223.
- Beuk PT (1996) The jacoona assemblage of the Genus Dundubia Amyot and Serville (Homoptera: Cicadidae): A taxonomic study of its species and a discussion of its phylogenetic relationships. Contributions to Zoology 66 (3): 129-184.
- Beuk PT (1998) Revision of the radha group of the Genus Platylomia Stål, 1870 (Homoptera, Cicadidae). Tijdschrift Voor Entomologie 140: 147-176. URL: <http://biostor.org/reference/50074>
- Bliven BP (1964) Concerning cicadas: notes and descriptions of new species. The Occidental Entomologist 1: 90-102.
- Bloem JH, Duffels JP (1976) The terpsichore group of the genus Dundubia Amyot and Serville, 1843. Bulletin Zoölogisch Museum, Universiteit van Amsterdam 5: 141-154.
- Boulard M (2001a) Éthologie sonore et larvaire de *Pomponia pendleburyi* n. sp. (précédé d'un historique taxonomique concernant les grandes *Pomponia*) (Auchenorhyncha, Cicadidae, Cicadinae, Pomponiini). Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Travaux du Laboratoire Biologie et Evolution des Insectes Hemipteroidea 14: 79-103.
- Boulard M (2001b) Cartes d'identité acoustique et éthologie sonore de cinq espèces de cigales thaïlandaises, dont deux sont nouvelles (Rhynchota, Auchenorhyncha, Cicadidae). Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Travaux du Laboratoire Biologie et Evolution des Insectes Hemipteroidea 14: 49-71.
- Boulard M (2003) Statut taxonomique et acoustique de quatre cigales thaïlandaises, dont deux restées inédites jusqu'ici (Rhynchota, Cicadomorpha, Cicadidae). Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie 20 (3): 259-279.
- Boulard M (2005) Données statutaires et éthologiques sur des cigales thaïlandaises, incluant la description de huit espèces nouvelles, ou mal connues. Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Travaux du Laboratoire Biologie et Evolution des Insectes Hemipteroidea 15: 5-57.
- Breddin G (1905) Versuch einer Rhynchotenfauna der Malayischen Insel Banguay. Mitteilungen des Museums für Völkerkunde in Hamburg 22: 201-226. [In German].
- Bregman R (1985) Taxonomy, phylogeny and biogeography of the *tridentigera* group of the genus *Chremistica* Stal, 1870 (Homoptera, Cicadidae). Beaufortia 35: 37-60.
- Chaudhry G-U, Chaudhry MI, Malik NK (1970) Survey of insect fauna of forests of Pakistan. Volume II. Biological Sciences Research Division (Forest Entomology Branch), Pakistan Forest Institute, Peshwar, 205 pp.
- China WE (1926) A new species of Cicadatra (Homoptera, Cicadidae) from Waziristan, with notes on the allied genus Psalmocharias Kirk. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History 18: 374-376. DOI: [10.1080/00222932608633531](https://doi.org/10.1080/00222932608633531)
- Chou I, Yao W (1986) Unu nova genro kaj ok novaj specioj de Polyneurini el Cinio. Entomotaxonomia 8: 185-194.
- Chou I, Lei Z, Li L, Lu X, Yao W (1997) The Cicadidae of China (Homoptera: Cicadoidea). Tianze Eldoneio, Hong Kong, 380 pp.
- De Geer C (1773) Cinquième mémoire. Des Cigales. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des insectes, tome troisième. 3. Hesselberg, Stockholm, 70 pp.
- Distant WL (1878a) Description of a new Homopterous insect belonging to the Family Cicadidae. The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 15: 76-77.

- Distant WL (1878b) Notes on some Hemiptera-Homoptera with descriptions of new species. Transactions of the Entomological Society of London 1878: 173-179.
- Distant WL (1879) Hemiptera from Upper Tenasserim. Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal 48: 37-41.
- Distant WL (1881) Descriptions of new species belonging to the Homopterous Family Cicadidae. Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 1881: 627-648.
- Distant WL (1887a) Descriptions of new species of Cicadidae. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (s5) 20: 226-231. DOI: [10.1080/00222938709460039](https://doi.org/10.1080/00222938709460039)
- Distant WL (1887b) Descriptions of two new species of Cicadidae. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (s5) 20: 415-417. DOI: [10.1080/00222938709460091](https://doi.org/10.1080/00222938709460091)
- Distant WL (1888a) Descriptions of new species of Oriental Cicadidae. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (s6) 1: 370-376. DOI: [10.1080/00222938809460747](https://doi.org/10.1080/00222938809460747)
- Distant WL (1888b) Descriptions of new species of Oriental Homoptera belonging to the Family Cicadidae. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (s6) 1: 291-298. DOI: [10.1080/00222938809460726](https://doi.org/10.1080/00222938809460726)
- Distant WL (1888c) Descriptions of new species of Oriental Cicadidae. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (s6) 2: 323-325. DOI: [10.1080/00222938809460932](https://doi.org/10.1080/00222938809460932)
- Distant WL (1888d) Viaggio di Leonardo Fea in Birmania e regioni vicine. VIII. Enumeration of the Cicadidae collected by Mr. L. Fea in Burma and Tenasserim. Annali del Museo Civico di storia naturale di Genova 2: 453-459. URL: <http://biostor.org/reference/102376>
- Distant WL (1889a) Descriptions of a new genus and some new species of Cicadidae belonging to the Oriental region. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (s6) 3: 49-53. DOI: [10.1080/00222938909460292](https://doi.org/10.1080/00222938909460292)
- Distant WL (1889b) A monograph of Oriental Cicadidae, Part 1 and 2. King & Co., London, 47 pp.
- Distant WL (1889c) Descriptions of new species of Rhynchota collected on or near the Kina Balu Mountain, North Borneo. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (s6) 3: 419-422. DOI: [10.1080/00222938909460359](https://doi.org/10.1080/00222938909460359)
- Distant WL (1890a) Description of a new genus of the homopterous family Cicadidae. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (s6) 5: 234-235. DOI: [10.1080/0022293909460819](https://doi.org/10.1080/0022293909460819)
- Distant WL (1890b) Descriptions of a new genus of Oriental Cicadidae. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (s6) 5: 166-167. DOI: [10.1080/00222939009460800](https://doi.org/10.1080/00222939009460800)
- Distant WL (1891) A monograph of Oriental Cicadidae, Part 3 and 4. King & Co., London, 47 pp.
- Distant WL (1892a) A monograph of Oriental Cicadidae. West, Newman and Co., London, 214 pp.
- Distant WL (1892b) A monograph of Oriental Cicadidae, Part 5-7. King & Co., London, 61 pp.
- Distant WL (1892c) On some undescribed Cicadidae, with synonymical notes. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (s6) 9: 313-327. DOI: [10.1080/00222939208677327](https://doi.org/10.1080/00222939208677327)
- Distant WL (1897) Cicadidae from the North Chin Hills, Burma. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (s6) 20: 17-19. DOI: [10.1080/00222939708680596](https://doi.org/10.1080/00222939708680596)
- Distant WL (1902) Description of a new species of Cicadidae from Ceylon. The Entomologist 35: 256-256.

- Distant WL (1904a) Rhynchotal notes.-XXVII. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History 14: 329-336. DOI: [10.1080/03745480409443017](https://doi.org/10.1080/03745480409443017)
- Distant WL (1904b) Additions to a knowledge of the Family Cicadidae. Transactions of the Entomological Society of London 1904: 667-676.
- Distant WL (1904c) Rhynchotal notes.-XXVIII. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History 14: 425-430. DOI: [10.1080/03745480409443032](https://doi.org/10.1080/03745480409443032)
- Distant WL (1905a) Rhynchotal notes. XXXVI. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (s7) 16: 553-567. DOI: [10.1080/03745480509443083](https://doi.org/10.1080/03745480509443083)
- Distant WL (1905b) Rhynchotal notes. XXIX. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (s7) 15: 58-70. DOI: [10.1080/03745480509443637](https://doi.org/10.1080/03745480509443637)
- Distant WL (1905c) Rhynchotal notes. XXX. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (s7) 15: 304-319. DOI: [10.1080/03745480509443047](https://doi.org/10.1080/03745480509443047)
- Distant WL (1905d) Additions to a knowledge of the Homopterous Family Cicadidae. Transactions of the Entomological Society of London 1905: 191-202.
- Distant WL (1905e) Rhynchotal notes. XXXIII. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (s7) 16: 22-35. DOI: [10.1080/03745480509443650](https://doi.org/10.1080/03745480509443650)
- Distant WL (1906a) Some undescribed species of Cicadidae. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (s7) 17: 182-185. DOI: [10.1080/00222930608562510](https://doi.org/10.1080/00222930608562510)
- Distant WL (1906b) Undescribed Cicadidae. Annales de la Société entomologique de Belge 50: 148-154.
- Distant WL (1906c) The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Rhynchota. Vol. III. Heteroptera-Homoptera. Taylor and Francis, London, 526 pp.
- Distant WL (1906d) A synonymic catalogue of Homoptera. Part I. Cicadidae. Trustees of the British Museum, London, 207 pp.
- Distant WL (1909) Descriptions of three new species of Cicadidae. Entomologist 42: 207-209.
- Distant WL (1910) Rhynchota Malayana. Part III. Records of the Indian Museum (A Journal of Indian Zoology) 5: 313-338.
- Distant WL (1912a) New genera and species of Oriental Homoptera. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (s8) 9: 459-471. DOI: [10.1080/00222931208693156](https://doi.org/10.1080/00222931208693156)
- Distant WL (1912b) Descriptions of some new Homoptera. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (s8) 10: 438-446. DOI: [10.1080/00222931208693257](https://doi.org/10.1080/00222931208693257)
- Distant WL (1912c) New genera and species of Rhynchota (Homoptera). The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (s8) 9: 640-652. DOI: [10.1080/00222931208693181](https://doi.org/10.1080/00222931208693181)
- Distant WL (1912d) Descriptions of new genera and species of Oriental Homoptera. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (s8) 9: 181-194. DOI: [10.1080/00222931208693118](https://doi.org/10.1080/00222931208693118)
- Distant WL (1913a) Undescribed species of Cicadidae. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History 12: 485-491. DOI: [10.1080/00222931308693428](https://doi.org/10.1080/00222931308693428)
- Distant WL (1913b) On some recently received Rhynchota. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History 12: 556-563. DOI: [10.1080/00222931308693440](https://doi.org/10.1080/00222931308693440)
- Distant WL (1916) The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Rhynchota - vol. VI. Homoptera: Appendix. Taylor and Francis, London, 248 pp.
- Dohrn FA (1859) Homoptera. Catalogus Hemipterorum. Herausgegeben von dem Entomologischen Verein zu Stettin 1859: 1-102.
- Donovan E (1800) An epitome of the natural history of the insects of India and the islands in the Indian Seas. T. Bensley, London, 182 pp. DOI: [10.5962/bhl.title.36437](https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.36437)

- Drury D (1773) Illustrations of Natural History. Vol II. 2. White, B., London, 89 pp.
- Duffels JP (1991) The eye-catching cicada *Hamza ciliaris* (Linnaeus, 1758) comb. n. in Indonesia and the Pacific: taxonomic status, synonymy, and distribution (Homoptera, Cicadoidea). *Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde* 61: 119-130.
- Duffels JP, van der Laan PA (1985) Catalogue of the Cicadoidea (Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha) 1956-1980. Springer Netherlands, XVI, 414 pp. [ISBN 978-90-6193-522-3]
- Evenhuis N (2015) The insect and spider collections of the world website. <http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/codens/codens-inst.html>. Accession date: 2016 1 02.
- Fabricius JC (1775) *Systema entomologiae: sistens insectorum classes, ordines, genera, species, adiectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, observationibus*. Officina Libraria Kortii, 832 pp.
- Fabricius JC (1777) *Ryngota*. *Genera insectorum: eorumque characteres naturales secundam numerum, figuram, situm et proportionem, omnium partium oris adiecta mantissa specierum nuper detectarum*. Litteris M. F. Bartschii, Chilonii.
- Fabricius JC (1787) *Ryngota*. *Mantissa insectorum sistens species nuper detectas adiectis synonymis, observationibus, descriptionibus, emendationibus*. Vol. 2. 2. Impensis Christ. Gottl. Proft, 381 pp.
- Fabricius JC (1798) *Ryngota*. *Os Rostro: Vagina articulata*. *Supplementum Entomologiae systematicae*. 13 pp.
- Fabricius JC (1803) *Rhyngota*. *Systema Rhyngotorum secundum ordines, genera, species, adiectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus*.
- Footitt RG, Adler PH (2009) *Insect Biodiversity: Science and Society*. Wiley Blackwell, 656 pp. URL: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/9781444308211> [ISBN 978-1-4051-5142-9] DOI: [10.1002/9781444308211](https://doi.org/10.1002/9781444308211)
- Fraser FC (1942) The cicadas of northern Bengal and Sikkim. Part IV. *The Journal of the Bengal Natural History Society* 16: 92-97.
- Fraser FC (1948) A new cicada (Hemipt.) from the Western Ghats of India. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 84: 184-185.
- Germar EF (1830) *Species Cicadarium enumeratae et sub genera distributae*. *Thon's Entomologisches Archiv* 2 (2): 1-57.
- Germar EF (1834) Observations sur plusieurs espèces du genre *Cicada*, *Latr. Revue Entomologique* 2: 49-82.
- Goeze JA (1778) Hemiptera. *Entomologische beyträge zu des ritter Linné zwolften ausgabe des natursystems* 2: 352 pp.
- Guérin-Méneville FÉ (1838) *Crustacés, Arachnides et Insectes*. Voyage autour du monde, exécuté par ordre du roi, sur la corvette de sa majesté, La Coquille, pendant les années 1822, 1823, 1824, et 1825 par M. L. I. Duperry 2 (2): 1-319.
- Hajong SR, Yaakop S (2013) *Chremistica ribhoi* sp. n. (Hemiptera: Cicadidae) from North-East India and its mass emergence. *Zootaxa* 3702 (5): 493-500. DOI: [10.11646/zootaxa.3702.5.8](https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3702.5.8)
- Haupt H (1924) Die Gattung *Huechys* Am. et Serv. (Homopt.). *Beiträge zu elner Monographie*. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* 1924: 201-225.
- Hayashi M (1978) The Cicadidae (Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha) from East and Central Nepal (Part I). *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Series A (Zoology)* 4 (3): 163-195.

- Hayashi M (1982) A new species of the Genus *Pycna* from the Himalayas (Homoptera: Cicadidae). *Pacific Insects* 24 (1): 78-83.
- Hayashi M (1987a) A revision of the Genus *Cryptotympana* (Homoptera, Cicadidae). Part II. *Bulletin of the Kitakyushu Museum of Natural History* 7: 1-109.
- Hayashi M (1987b) A Revision of the Genus *Cryptotympana* (Homoptera, Cicadidae) Part I. *Bulletin Kitakyushu Museum of Natural History* 6: 119-212.
- Hayashi M (1993) Cicadidae of SE Asia. *Nature & Insects* 28: 13-19. [In Japanese].
- Henry GM (1931) New Ceylonese Rhynchota. *Ceylon Journal of Science Section B. Zoology and Geology* 16: 115-121.
- Hertach T, Trilar T, Wade E, Simon C, Nagel P (2015) Songs, genetics, and morphology: revealing the taxonomic units in the European *Cicadetta cerdaniensis* cicada group, with a description of new taxa (Hemiptera: Cicadidae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 173 (2): 320-351. DOI: [10.1111/zoj.12212](https://doi.org/10.1111/zoj.12212)
- Hua L-Z (2000) List of Chinese Insects. Volume 1. Zhongshan (Sun Yat-sen) University Press, Guangzhou, 448 pp. [In Chinese].
- Illiger JCW (1800) Vierzig neue Insekten aus der Hellwigischen Sammlung in Braunschweig. *Archiv für Zoologie und Zootomie* 1: 103-150.
- Jacobi A (1905) Zur kenntnis der cicada fauna von Tonkin. *Abteilung für Systematik, Geographie und Biologie der Tiere* 21: 425-426.
- Kato M (1925) Japanese Cicadidae, with descriptions of new species. *Transactions of the Natural History Society of Formosa* 15: 1-47.
- Kato M (1927) A catalogue of Japanese Cicadidae, with descriptions of new genus, species and others. *Transactions. Natural History Society of Formosa. Taihoku* 17: 19-41.
- Kato M (1932) *Monograph of Cicadidae*. Sanseido, Tokyo, 450 pp.
- Kirby WF (1891) Catalogue of the described Hemiptera Heteroptera and Homoptera of Ceylon, based on the collection formed (chiefly at Pundaloya) by Mr. E. Ernest Green. *The Journal of the Linnean Society. Zoology* 24: 72-176.
- Kirkaldy GW (1902) *Memoirs on Oriental Rhynchota*. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 14: 46-58.
- Lee YJ (2008) A checklist of Cicadidae (Insecta: Hemiptera) from Vietnam, with some taxonomic remarks. *Zootaxa* 1787: 1-27.
- Lee YJ (2009a) A checklist of Cicadidae (Insecta: Hemiptera) in Palawan with five new species. *Journal of Natural History* 43: 2617-2639. DOI: [10.1080/00222930903244002](https://doi.org/10.1080/00222930903244002)
- Lee YJ (2009b) Taxonomic notes on the Genus *Haphsa* (Hemiptera: Cicadidae) with descriptions of two new species. *Florida Entomologist* 92 (2): 330-337. DOI: [10.1653/024.092.0218](https://doi.org/10.1653/024.092.0218)
- Lee YJ (2010a) A checklist of Cicadidae (Insecta: Hemiptera) from Cambodia, with two new species and a key to the genus *Lemuriana*. *Zootaxa* 2487: 19-32. DOI: [10.15468/JFGGO3](https://doi.org/10.15468/JFGGO3)
- Lee YJ (2010b) Cicadas (Insecta: Hemiptera: Cicadidae) of Mindanao, Philippines, with the description of a new genus and a new species. *Zootaxa* 2351: 14-28.
- Lee YJ (2012a) Descriptions of two new genera and species of Cicadidae (Hemiptera) from India with some notes on tribal classification. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* 59 (2): 225-231. DOI: [10.1002/mmnd.201200018](https://doi.org/10.1002/mmnd.201200018)

- Lee YJ (2012b) Resurrection of the genus *Yezoterpnosia* Matsumura (Hemiptera: Cicadidae: Cicadini) based on a new definition of the genus *Terpnosia* Distant. *Journal of Asia-Pacific Entomology* 15 (2): 255-258. DOI: [10.1016/j.aspen.2011.12.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aspen.2011.12.006)
- Lee YJ (2014) Cicadas (Hemiptera: Cicadidae) of Laos , with the description of four new genera and two new species. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (N.S.)* 50 (1): 59-81. DOI: [10.1080/00379271.2014.934038](https://doi.org/10.1080/00379271.2014.934038)
- Lee YJ, Emery D (2013) New genera and species of Leptopsaltriini (Hemiptera: Cicadidae: Cicadinae) from India and Tibet, with the descriptions of five new subtribes. *Zoosystema* 35 (4): 525-535. DOI: [10.5252/z2013n4a6](https://doi.org/10.5252/z2013n4a6)
- Lee YJ, Emery D (2014a) Description of a new genus and species of the tribe Dundubiini (Hemiptera: Cicadidae: Cicadinae) from India, with taxonomic notes on Dundubiini including the description of two new subtribes. *Zoosystema* 36 (1): 73-80. DOI: [10.5252/z2014n1a5](https://doi.org/10.5252/z2014n1a5)
- Lee YJ, Emery D (2014b) Four species of a new genus, *Neoterpnosia* n. gen., including two new species (Hemiptera: Cicadidae: Cicadinae: Leptopsaltriini: Euterpnosiina). *Zoosystema* 36 (3): 691-702. DOI: [10.5252/z2014n3a7](https://doi.org/10.5252/z2014n3a7)
- Lei Z (1994) One new species and ve new records of the genus *Meimuna* (Homoptera: Cicadidae) from China. *Entomotaxonomia* 16: 184-188. [In Chinese].
- Linnaeus C (1758) II. Hemiptera. *Systema naturae: per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio decima, reformata.* L. Salvii, Stockholm, 823 pp.
- Liu GKC (1940) New Oriental Cicadidae in the Museum of Comparative Zoology. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 87: 73-117.
- Marshall D, Hill KR, Moulds M, Vanderpool D, Cooley J, Mohagan A, Simon C (2015) Inflation of Molecular Clock Rates and Dates: Molecular Phylogenetics, Biogeography, and Diversification of a Global Cicada Radiation from Australasia (Hemiptera: Cicadidae: Cicadellini). *Systematic Biology* 65 (1): 16-34. DOI: [10.1093/sysbio/syv069](https://doi.org/10.1093/sysbio/syv069)
- Mathur RN (1953) A systematic catalogue of the main identified entomological collection at the Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun. Part 21. Order Hemiptera (Continued). *Indian Forest Leaflet (ent.)* 121: 138-187.
- Matsumura S (1907) *Die cicaden Japans. Annotationes zoologicae japonenses.* Tokyo 6: 83-116.
- Matsumura S (1910) *Die schädlichen und nützlichen insekten vom zuckerrohr Formosas.* The Keiseisha, Tokyo, 52 pp. DOI: [10.5962/bhl.title.35666](https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.35666)
- Matsumura S (1917) A list of the Japanese and Formosan Cicadidae, with descriptions of new species and genera. *Transactions of the Sapporo Natural History Society* 6: 186-212. URL: <http://biostor.org/reference/102371>
- Metcalf ZP (1963) *General catalogue of the Homoptera. Fascicle VIII. Cicadoidea. Part 1. Cicadidae. Section II. Gaeaninae and Cicadinae.* North Carolina State College Contribution 1502: 587-919.
- Mora C, Tittensor D, Adl S, Simpson AB, Worm B (2011) How Many Species Are There on Earth and in the Ocean? *PLoS Biology* 9 (8): e1001127. DOI: [10.1371/journal.pbio.1001127](https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.1001127)
- Moulton JC (1912) Material for a Fauna Borneensis: a list of Bornean Cicadidae. *Journal of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Singapore* 57: 123-155.
- Moulton JC (1923) Cicadas of Malaysia. *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums* 11: 69-182.

- Moulton JC (1929) *Spolia Metawienia*. Cicadidae. Bulletin of the Raffles Museum. Singapore 2: 118-122.
- Mozaffarian F, Sanborn AF (2010) The cicadas of Iran with the description of two new species (Hemiptera, Cicadidae). *Mitteilungen aus dem Museum für Naturkunde im Berlin, Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* 57: 69-84.
- Myers JG (1928) A new cicada from Arabia. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 1: 293-296. DOI: [10.1080/00222932808672778](https://doi.org/10.1080/00222932808672778)
- Naruse K, Takagi S (1977) Records of six species of Cicadidae from Nepal, with description of a new species (Homoptera). *Insecta Matsumurana. New Series* 11: 73-80. URL: <http://hdl.handle.net/2115/9791>
- Olivier GA (1790) Cigale, Cicada. *Encyclopédie méthodique histoire naturelle insectes* 5: 735-760.
- Ollenbach OC (1929) New species of Cicadidae and Fulgoridae from India and Burma. (Hemip.). *Indian Forest Records* 13: 271-282.
- Pallas PS (1773) *Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen des Russischen Reichs*. Kayserliche Academie der Wissenschaften, Austria, 744 pp.
- Popple LW (2013) A revision of the *Pauropsalta annulata* Goding & Froggatt species group (Hemiptera: Cicadidae) based on morphology, calling songs and ecology, with investigations into calling song structure, molecular phylogenetic relationships and a case of hybridisation between two subspecies. *Zootaxa* 3730 (1): 1. DOI: [10.11646/zootaxa.3730.1.1](https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3730.1.1)
- Price BW, Barker NP, Villet MH (2007) Patterns and processes underlying evolutionary significant units in the *Platypleura stridula* L. species complex (Hemiptera: Cicadidae) in the Cape Floristic Region, South Africa. *Molecular Ecology* 16 (12): 2574-2588. DOI: [10.1111/j.1365-294x.2007.03328.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-294x.2007.03328.x)
- Price BW, Barker NP, Villet MH (2010) A watershed study on genetic diversity: Phylogenetic analysis of the *Platypleura plumosa* (Hemiptera: Cicadidae) complex reveals catchment-specific lineages. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 54 (2): 617-626. DOI: [10.1016/j.ympev.2009.10.011](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2009.10.011)
- Pringle JWS (1955) The songs and habits of Ceylon cicadas, with a description of two new species. *Spolia Zeylanica* 27: 229-238.
- Sanborn A (2014) *Catalogue of the Cicadoidea* (Hemiptera: Auchenorrhyncha). Elsevier, viii, 1001 pp.
- Sanborn AF, Phillips PK, Sites RW (2007) Biodiversity, biogeography, and bibliography of the cicadas of Thailand (Hemiptera: Cicadoidea: Cicadidae). *Zootaxa* 1413: 1-46.
- Schmidt E (1918) Zur Kenntnis des Genus *Scieroptera* Stål (Rhynchota-Homoptera). *Entomologische Zeitung*. Herausgegeben von dem entomologischen Vereine zu Stettin 79: 277-296.
- Schumacher F (1915) Der gegenwärtige Stand unserer Kenntnis von der Homopteren-Fauna der Insel Formosa unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Sauter'schem Material. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* 8: 73-134.
- Signoret V (1847a) Description de deux Hémiptères-Homoptères, tribu des Octicelles, groupe des Cicadides. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (N.S.)* (s2) 5: 293-296.
- Signoret V (1847b) Description de deux cigales de Java, du genre *Cicada*. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (N.S.)* (s2) 5: 297-299.

- Signoret V (1849) Description de quelques cigales voisines de la Cicada atrata, Fab. Revue et Magasin de Zoologie pure et appliquée 1: 406-410.
- Stål C (1854) Nya Hemiptera. Öfversigt af Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar 11: 231-255.
- Stål C (1862) Notes on the British Museum Catalogue of Homoptera. The Journal of Entomology 1: 477-482.
- Stål C (1863) Hemipterorum exoticorum generum et specierum nonnullarum novarum descriptiones. Transactions of the Entomological Society of London (s3) 1: 571-603.
- Stål C (1865) Homoptera nova vel minus cognita. Öfversigt af Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar 22: 145-165.
- Stål C (1866a) Analecta Hemipterologica. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 10: 151-172. DOI: [10.1002/mmnd.18660100112](https://doi.org/10.1002/mmnd.18660100112)
- Stål C (1866b) Hemiptera Homoptera Latr. Hemiptera Africana 4: 1-276.
- Wade EJ, Hertach T, Gogala M, Trilar T, Simon C (2015) Molecular species delimitation methods recover most song-delimited cicada species in the European Cicadetta montana complex. Journal of Evolutionary Biology 28 (12): 2318-2336. DOI: [10.1111/jeb.12756](https://doi.org/10.1111/jeb.12756)
- Walker F (1850) List of the specimens of Homopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Part I. Edward Newman, London, 260 pp.
- Walker F (1852) Supplement. List of the specimens of Homopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. 4. Trustees of the Natural History Musuem, 69 pp.
- Walker F (1858a) List of the specimens of Homopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Supplement. Edward Newman, London, 307 pp.
- Walker F (1858b) Insecta saundersiana: Or characters of undescribed insects in the collection of William Wilson Saunders, Esq. Homoptera. John Van Voorst, London, 235 pp.
- Walker F (1862) Characters of undescribed species of Homoptera in the collection of F. P. Pascoe, F.L.S. Journal of Entomology 1: 303-319.
- Walker F (1870) Catalogue of the Homopterous insects collected in the Indian Archipelago by Mr. A. E. Wallace, with descriptions of new species. The Journal of the Linnean Society. Zoology 10: 82-330. DOI: [10.1111/j.1096-3642.1868.tb00660.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1868.tb00660.x)
- Westwood JO (1839) Descriptions of insects figured in plates 9 and 10. Illustrations of the botany and other branches of the natural history of the Himalayan Mountains, and of the flora of Cashmere by J. Forbes Royle. liii-lv pp.
- Westwood JO (1840) An introduction to the modern classification of insects; founded on the natural habits and corresponding organization of the different families. Volume II. Longman, Orme, Brown, Green, Longmans, London, 158 pp.
- Westwood JO (1842) Insectorm novorum centuria, auctore. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History 9: 118-119. DOI: [10.1080/03745484209442799](https://doi.org/10.1080/03745484209442799)
- Westwood JO (1845) Description of some homopterous insects from the East Indies. Arcana entomologica or illustrations of new, rare, and interesting insects. 2. William Smith, London, 2 pp.
- White A (1844) Descriptions of some new species of Coleoptera and Homoptera from China. Annals and Magazine of Natural History 14: 422-426. DOI: [10.1080/037454809495213](https://doi.org/10.1080/037454809495213)

- White A (1846) Descriptions of some apparently new species of homopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 17: 330-333. DOI: [10.1080/037454809495828](https://doi.org/10.1080/037454809495828)